



# **Extended Manual for** DB25-D & GD-88 Radioddity

Radioddity V2.1, October 28<sup>th</sup>, 2022

13

# **Table of Contents**

<

Table	of Contents	2
About	Radioddity	12
1 Di	sclaimer	13
2 Re	evision history of this document	14
3 Pr	oduct safety and RF exposure for portable radios	15
3.1	Notes on the use of the radio	15
3.2 Ma Cle	Maintenance and Cleaning aintenance eaning	<i>16</i> 16 16
4 W	hat is in the box?	17
4.1	Bill of materials for Radioddity DB25-D 🗂	17
4.2	Bill of materials for Radioddity GD-88	19
5 Pr	epare radio for operation	21
5.1	Radioddity DB25-D preparation and mounting 🛄	21
5.2	Radioddity DB25-D Antenna connection 🗀	22
5.3 Mo Ba Re	Radioddity DB25-D power supply options === obile Operation se Station Operation place fuse	23 23 24 25
5.4 Ma Ch Ins	Radioddity GD-88 Preparation ount GD-88 Antenna harge the battery pack stall Radioddity GD-88 battery pack stall Radioddity GD-88 hand strap and belt clip	26 26 26 27 27
5.5 Ex Ra	Accessories connection ternal speaker/headset and microphone dioddity DB25-D Speaker-Microphone 🗂	27 27 28
5.6 Pa	Radioddity DB25-D radio controls 💷 rts description & function applications 🗀	28 29
5.7	Radioddity GD-88 radio controls	
5.8	Radioddity DB25-D display 🗀	35
5.9	Radioddity GD-88 display	
5.10 Tra	<i>Status Icons</i> ansmit / Receiving Icons	<i>36</i> 38

v2.1	
------	--

	LEC	O Indicators	38
	5.11 Key	<i>Keypad operations</i> ys and ENC (channel Selector) operation	38 39
	5.12 Cor Ana Dig	Main functions descriptionmmon functionsalog Functions $\bigcirc$ gital Functions $①$	40 40 41 41
	5.13 Alp Pro	<i>Using the numeric keypad</i> bhanumerical input of characters ogrammable Function keys	42 42 42
6	Bas	sic Operation	43
	6.1	Turning the radio On/Off	43
	6.2	Adjust Volume	43
	6.3	Adjust Squelch $\overline{\bigcirc}$	43
	6.4	Switch VFOs	44
	6.5	Busy Channel Lockout 으	44
	6.6	Wide/ Narrow Band 😔	44
	6.7	CTCSS / DCS ⊖	44
	6.8	Channel Selection	45
	6.9	Switch between VFO and Channel Mode	45
	6.10	VFO Frequency Set	46
	6.11	Zone / Channel Selection	46
	6.12	Monitor 🗢	46
	6.13	Permanent Monitor 으	46
	6.14	Repeater / Talk Around 🕕	47
	6.15	Emergency Alarm 🕕	47
	6.16	Scan On/Off	47
	6.17	Roaming On / Off	48
	6.18	Pilot tone / Burst tone $\overline{\ominus}$	48
	6.19	Promiscuous Mode 💷	48
7	Usi	ing the radio menu	50
	7.1	Accessing the menus and operations	51
8	Pla	acing a PTT Call	52
	8.1	High / Low power	52
	8.2	Select the transmitting VFO	52

Radiod <mark>d</mark> ity	Extended manual for Radioddity DB25-D & GD-88	v2.1
8.3 Rece	ive and Answer to a digital radio call ${ m I}\!\! { m I}$	
8.4 Initia	te a digital radio call 💷	54
8.5 Talke	er Alias 🕕	
8.6 Rece	ive and Answer to an analog radio call $igodot$	54
Special I	OMR functions (I)	55
Remote r	nonitor 🕕	55
Remote I	(ill	55
Radio De	tection 🕕	55
Call Alort	vive 😃	55 56
GPS (1)	~	
Record		56
DTMF 🕕		56
Encryptic	on 🕮	56
0 The radi	o Menu functions in detail	57
10.1 Cont	acts 🚨 🕕	
Contact l	ist 🔍 🕕	57
New Con	tact 🏜 🕕	58
Manual L	Dial 💟 🕛	59
Ham Cor Ham Gro	un Contacts 🖾 🕕	59 60
10.2 Maa		
10.2 Mess	age 🗖 🐨	67 61
CreateM	sg 🕞 🕕	62
Commor	Messages CommMsg 🔽 🕕	63
Inbox 🔤		63
Outbox		64
Draftbox		65
10.3 Call I	.og 💟 🕕	66
Dialed Ca	alls (DialedNumbs) 🔄 😃	66
Missed C	alls 🔽 🕕	60 67
10 A Scan		،
Scan		68
Scan List	<b>e</b>	
Scan Mo	de 🖸	69
Roam Se	tting 😒	70
Precautio	ons for roaming	72
10.5 Zone	s & Channel 🔒	72
10.6 Loca	l Set 🙆	
Language	2 🖾 🗂	73
Keypadlo	ck 🛄	73

Radioddity Extended manual for Radioddity DB25-D & GD-88	v2.1
Backlight 🖄	74
LED indicator (LEDs)	74
DisplayMode 🗉	74
Vox 🖳	75
Channel Sw 🖸	76
Factory Reset 📴	76
ABRepeat 🔜 🕯	77
10.7 Parameters 🧧	78
тот 🕙	78
Power 🎋	79
Slot/Repeat 🚨 💷	79
Sleep Mode 🖉 🕯	80
Encryption (ENC Level) 🔟 🕕	
Squelch Level (SQ level) 📶 🗢	
Wide / Narrow Band (Bandwidth) 🖬 🗢	
Busy Channel Lockout (BCLO)	
CTCSS Phase Powerse (Ctcss Tail)	82 כס
10.8 Tone Set 🗾	
Profiles	
Key Ione (Key Ione) 🔤	
Power Ione 🛄 🗉	
Private Call Ping Tone (PCallTone)	04 QC
Group Call Ring Tone (G Call Tone) 😽 🕕	
Alert Ring Tone (AlertTone) 🗳 🔍	
FM Call Tone / Power On Tone <b>[</b> ] ①	
10.0 Appendix	96
$CDS \mathbb{P}$	۵۵ مد
GFS M	00 87
Time 👼	87 88
Headset+Speaker 🚱	
APRS 💿	
10.10 Record 🗖 🕕	
10.11 Device Info 🗎	
, 10.12 Channel Edit 🔕	
11 Prepare for using the CPS	96

11.1 Install CPS......97 11.2 11.3 Special functions ......101 Safe factory settings to a file .....101

v2.1
------

Connect to the radio	
Read codeplug from DB25-D or GD-88	102
Safe codeplug to file	103
Write codeplug to DB25-D or GD-88	103
Open existing codeplug	104
FactoryReset	
	d
12 Using the CPS to make changes to your settings	106
12.1 Device Info	
Factory Number	106
Serial Number	106
Model Number	107
Firmware Version	107
Version Data	107
Frequency Range	107
The Latest Update	107
Firmware ID	107
12.2 Basic Parameters	
Radio Name	
Language	
 TOT	
Busy Channel Lockout	
VOX	
VOX Sensitivity	109
Power-saving	109
Power Saving Ratio	
Save power startup time	110
Scanmode	
End-tone types	111
Squelch (A) Level $\overline{\bigcirc}$	111
Squelch (B) Level $\bigcirc$	111
$RadioID^{\textcircled{0}}$	112
Rolling Code	112
Backlight ON/OFF	112
Kevlock	112
Roaming	113
Roaming Mode	11 <i>Δ</i>
RSSI Set	11 <i>4</i>
Connect Check Timer	115
Connect Repeater Check Timer	115
Connect Time	115
Record Set (1)	116
12.3 Common Menus	
12.4 Prompt Tone	
Profiles	
SMS prompt 😃	117

Private Call Tone 🕕	117
Group Call Tone 💷	118
Roaming restart prompt	118
Repeater lock prompt	118
Keytone	118
Keytone volume	118
Low Battery Alert tone	119
Low Battery Alert volume	119
Boot ringtone	119
Call hang up 🔍	119
12.5 Indicator	
All Indicators	120
TX Indicator	120
RX Indicator	121
Scanning Indicator	121
Low battery Indicator	121
126 Proset Kovs	122
Long Press Duration	
Available Function for the Preset Keys	122
12.7 Mia Crin	124
	125
MIC Gain 1	125
	125
MIC Gain 2	125
12.8 Quick Msg 🕕	
12.9 DMR Service 🕕	126
Remote monitor duration 🕕	127
Remote Monitor Decode 🕕	127
Remote Kill Decode 🕕	127
Radio Detection 🕕	128
Radio Revive 💷	128
Call Alert 🕕	128
Group Call Hang Time 🕕	128
Private Call Hang Time ${}^{\textcircled{1}}$	129
Import Delay 🕕	129
DTMF Duration (On-time) 🕕	129
DTMF Interval (Off-time) 🕕	129
DTMF Volume 💷	
	130
DTMF code 💷	130 130
DTMF code <sup>①</sup> GPS <sup>①</sup>	130 130 130
DTMF code	130 130 130 130
DTMF code GPS GPS GPS interval GPS channel DTMF code GPS channel DTMF code DTMF	130 130 130 130 131
DTMF code GPS GPS GPS interval GPS channel Mandown	130 130 130 130 131 131
DTMF code GPS GPS GPS interval GPS channel Mandown Mandown Interval L	130 130 130 130 131 131 131

1

	Mandown Alarm Duration 🕕 🕯	131
0	Inactive Time	131
	Pre-alarm Time	132
1	Response transmission interrupt	132
	Scrambling frequency	132
	Keylock Password On/Off	132
	Keypad Password	132
	12.10 APRS	132
	Analog APRS 🗢	133
	Digital APRS (1)	133
	Manual TX Interval[s] $\odot$	133
	APRS Auto TX Intervals[s]	134
	Beacon	134
0	Latitude (degrees)	134
	Longitude (degrees)	134
	TX Freq [MHz] ~	135
		135
	Transmit Delay <sup>(2)</sup>	136
		136
	Transmit Power 🕤	136
		136
		137
	Destri Call Sign	137
		137
	Your Call Sign 💬	138
	APRS Symbol Table	138
	APRS Man Icon	138
ð.	APRS Signal Path $\sim$	1/0
1.	Vour Sending Text (~)	140
		1/0
	Report Channel (1)	1/0
		1/1
	Report Slot (1)	1/1
		1/1
	PTT (1)	141
		1.4.2
	12.11 Encryption 🐨	142
-	12.12 Contacts 🕕	142
۲	Contact list 💷	142
	Ham contacts 🕕	144
1	Ham groups 💷	146
	12.13 Digital Alarm List 🕕	148
	12.14 Scan List	149
	Scan List	149
	Talkback	150
	Scan TX Mode	150

v2	•	1

Appointed Channel	150
Optional Channel	
	151
12.15 RX Group 💷	152
12.16 Zone [Channel]	152
Zone name	152
13 Setup of channels	153
13.1 Z-1	
13.2 CH mode	
13.3 CH Name	153
13.4 RX Freq	153
13.5 TX Freq	154
13.6 Power	154
13.7 Only RX	154
13.8 Alarm	154
13.9 Prompt	154
13.10 PCT (Private Call Type) 🕕	
13.11 RX TS 🕕	155
13.12 TX TS 🗈	
DMR use with simplex hotspot ${}^{\textcircled{1}}$	156
13.13 RX CC (Color Code) 🕕	156
13.14 TX CC 🔍	157
13.15 — Msg Туре 🕕	157
13.16 TX Policy 🕕	
13.17 RX Group 🕕	158
13.18 Encryption List 🕕	
13.19 Scan List	158
13.20 Contacts 🕕	159
13.21 EAS (Emergency Alarm System) 🕕	159
13.22 Relay Monitor	159
13.23 Relay mode	
Crossband analog to analog	160
Crossband digital to analog	161
Crossband analog to digital	162
Crossband digital/analog to analog	163
Crossband analog/digital to digital	164
Crossband digital to digital 🕕	165

13.24	Bandwidth $\overline{\ominus}$	167
13.25	CTCSS sub audio and DCS signaling $igodot$	167
Sup	ported CTCSS frequencies	167
Sup	ported DCS codes	168 168
13.26	$RX \text{ SO} \overline{\bigcirc}$	169
13.27	RX OT/DOT (RX CTCSS/DCS) 😔	
13.28	TX SO 🗢	
13.29	TX OD/DOT (TX CTCSS/DCS) $\overline{\bigcirc}$	170
13.30	APRS	
21		
14 Firm	nware Update	171
14.1	Firmware update	171
14.2	Install program for firmware update	171
14.3	Perform Firmware update	171
15 Rel	ease notes	176
15.1	Firmware Release notes for DB25-D	176
15.2	Firmware Release notes for GD-88	177
15.3	CPS Release notes	178
16 Qui	ckstart for common use cases	179
16.1	Simplex analog FM operation with other station	179
16.2	Duplex analog FM operation with a local analog FM-repeater	180
16.3	Analog FM operation including analog APRS	181
16.4	Simplex digital DMR operation with other station	182
16.5	Simplex digital DMR operation with Single-HAT hotspot	183
16.6	Duplex digital DMR operation with Dual-HAT hotspot	184
16.7	Digital DMR operation with digital repeater	186
17 Cor	nectivity	188
17.1	Power connector of DB25-D	188
17.2	HF Antenna connector of DB25-D	188
17.3	GPS antenna connector of DB25-D	188
17.4	RJ45 Speaker-Microphone connector of DB25-D	189
17.5	K1 connector of DB25-D	189
17.6	HF Antenna connector of GD-88	190

Extended manual for Radioddity DB25-D & GD-88

Radioddity

Radiod	dity Extended manual for Radioddity DB25-D & GD-88	v2.1
17.7	Battery connector of GD-88	
17.8	K1 connector of GD-88	190
18 Tec	hnical specifications	191
18.1	General specifications of the DB25-D	191
18.2	Receiver of the DB25-D	192
18.3	Transmitter of the DB25-D	
18.4	General specifications of the GD-88	193
18.5	Receiver of the GD-88	
18.6	Transmitter of the GD-88	194
19 Cer	tification	195
19.1	FCC part 90 approval for DB25-D	195
19.2	FCC part 90 approval for GD-88	196
19.3	CE certificate for DB25-D	198
19.4	CE certificate for GD-88	199
20 Cor	nmon problems and how to solve them	203
21 Wh	ere to find support material	207



#### About Radioddity

### 'You, our friend, and customer, are our focus'

At Radioddity, customers are important to us. As a customer, your time and money are important to you. When you buy radios online, you face a dilemma: buy from a reputable website at a high price, or try to save money by choosing a dealer who may or may not offer quality goods, service, and advice. At Radioddity.com, you do not have to choose between low prices and a secure shopping experience. Whether you are buying from us for the first time or a seasoned amateur radio operator, we always hope that with our products, prices, content, and sources, you will find exactly what you need. In recent years, Radioddity has better met the needs of wireless device buyers by creating a secure shopping experience. We do this by offering the highest quality products at an affordable price and providing you with first-class service. You deserve no less.

# Our promise: to give you the best shopping experience

Strong partnerships enable us to offer you the latest technology and outstanding value for money under the Radioddity brand name. Our thoughtful and responsive customer service teams help us deliver on our promise to you and meet your everyday needs even better.

Whether providing you with the latest and greatest DMR and analog radios, accessories, and related products, providing outstanding technical support, or by working with the leaders of the amateur radio industry to develop helpful content to assist you with your purchase: Your concerns are our concerns.

We want to connect you with high quality radios at low prices. If, in your opinion, we do not honor this promise in any way, please let us know by e-mail: ddity

# <u>support@radioddity.com</u>

# Copyright© 2021-2022 by Radioddity

All right reserved. This manual or any portion thereof may not be reproduced or used in any manner whatsoever without the written permission of the publisher, except for the use of brief quotations embodied in critical reviews and certain other noncommercial uses permitted by copyright law. For permission requests, write to the publisher. Idity dity

# 1 Disclaimer

This document is intended as an enhanced version of the manual that comes with the radio. It does describe all those details, that are required to know in order to get the most out of your Radioddity DB25-D or GD-88. If you find anything that needs correction or should be added, please let us know at:

support@radioddity.com.

For those new to DMR we advise to look at the document our engineers prepared for them. Check the corresponding blog-entry for more details.

https://www.radioddity.com/blogs/all/radioddity-getting-on-air-with-your-dmr-radio

Those of you already familiar with analog and DMR operations, may just jump into our chapter on 'Quickstart for common use cases' starting on page 179.

However, and although this manual is quite comprehensive, we do advise you to read it all through. Especially DMR-operations may fail very easy if not all needed parameters are set up as required.

In case something does not work as you'd expect it to, restart with a fresh and new codeplug that only contains the minimum data required for the functionality you think that is failing. If you still cannot get it working as expected, such minimal codeplug and precise step by step instructions on how to reproduce your issue makes it much easier for our support staff to get your issue sorted out. Our support is available via <u>support@radioddity.com</u> only.

Windows<sup>M</sup>, Linux<sup>M</sup> and OS X<sup>M</sup> are the properties of their respective owners. Should any trademark attribution be missing, mistaken or erroneous, please contact us as soon as possible for rectification.

Not all functionality is available in both operating modes of the radio and for both radios. For easier identification of those functionality, we used the following icons:



Described functionality is only available for digital DMR channels

Described functionality is only available for analog channels

The described function/feature is only available for the Radioddity DB25-D.

The described function/feature is only available for the Radioddity GD-88.

**Parameter names**, as displayed on the screen of the Radioddity DB25-D are written **bold&italic**.

# 2 Revision history of this document

We are constantly trying to update our manuals according to changes resulting of new firmware or CPS versions. If you miss any aspect in this document or believe that something has been described incorrectly or in a misleading way, please feel free to give us feedback at <a href="mailto:support@radioddity.com">support@radioddity.com</a>. We will try our best to make the next version of this document of even more added value for you.

evision	Changes	released
V2.1	<ul> <li>Updated Firmware Release Notes for DB25-D, GD-88 and CPS</li> <li>Description of new features (GD-88 only)</li> <li>Minor Additions and updates</li> </ul>	2022-10-26
V2.0	<ul> <li>Additional chapters and parameters for the Radioddity GD-88</li> <li>Differentiation between Radioddity DB25-D and Radioddity GD-88 wherever required</li> <li>Rearrangement of some chapters/parts</li> <li>Minor additions and corrections</li> </ul>	2022-07-01
V1.1	<ul> <li>Added release notes for new firmware</li> <li>more precise description on how to use the promiscuous mode</li> <li>replaced 'band' by 'VFO' to be more precise when referring to one of the two VFOs (A and B)</li> <li>Minor additions and corrections</li> </ul>	2022-03-11
V1.0	<ul> <li>Initial version which now has the original manual (that comes with the radio) merged with our previous Addendum resulting in this extended manual for the Radioddity DB25-D</li> </ul>	2022-02-01

v2.1

Radioddity

Radioddity



5.

Before using the radio, please read this manual carefully. It contains important instructions for the safe and proper use of the radio and operating instructions for compliance with the limits of RF energy exposure in accordance with applicable national and international standards.

#### 3.1 Notes on the use of the radio

Please read the following quick start guide, as failure to comply with these rules can be dangerous or in violation of the law.

- 1. Observe local regulations before using this radio, as improper use may violate the law.
- 2. Turn off the radio before approaching flammable or potentially explosive atmospheres.
- 3. Do not charge or replace the battery in flammable or potentially explosive atmospheres.
- 4. Turn the radio off before you come near any areas with explosives.
  - Do not use a radio whose antenna is damaged, as touching the damaged antenna may result in injury.
- 6. Do not try to disassemble the radio; any maintenance work should be carried out by qualified technicians.
- 7. To prevent electromagnetic interference issues, turn the radio off in locations that have signs displaying similar instructions to 'Do not use wireless devices' or 'Turn cell / mobile phones off' such as inside hospitals and healthcare facilities.
- 8. Do not place the radio in the area of airbag deployment in vehicles so equipped.
- 9. Do not store the radio in direct sunlight or hot areas.
- 10. When transmitting with the radio, keep the antenna at least 5cm away from your body or face.
- 11. If the radio emits any smoke or burning smells, switch the radio off immediately and disconnect it from the car's battery and contact your dealer.
- 12. Do not transmit for long periods as this may damage the radio or cause it to become hot enough to cause injury.

#### 3.2 **Maintenance and Cleaning**

To ensure the best performance and prolong working life, please acquaint yourself with the following for maintenance and cleaning.

#### Maintenance

- 1. Please do not scratch or puncture the device with hard or sharp object.
- 2. Please do not place the device under direct solar radiation or in an environment which can corrode electronic circuits.
- 3. Please do not carry the device by its antenna, headset or programming cable.
- 4. Please make sure the Speaker-Microphone / K1 plug is covered when not in use.
- 5. Opening or modifying the device will void any warranty

9it

Radioddity

6. Any firmware not intended to be used with the device will void any warranty.

# Cleaning

- 1. Please clean your device regularly by using a dry clean cloth or soft brush to wipe the dust off the surface.
- 2. The keypads, control knob and housing of the device may become dirty from use. Please use nonwoven wipes to clean them. Do not use chemicals to clean it such as detergent, alcohol, spray, or petroleum products, on the device surface or printed labels. Chemicals can damage the housing, display, and remove the printing on the labels. Before powering on the radio, please make Dddity sure the device is dry completely.

Radioddity

# 4 What is in the box?

Thank you for choosing a Radioddity DB25-D or Radioddity GD-88 radio. We recommend that you first check the delivery contents listed in the following tables and keep the packaging for later storage. If something is missing or damaged, please contact your dealer immediately.

# 4.1 Bill of materials for Radioddity DB25-D



# Radioddity Extended manual for Radioddity DB25-D & GD-88



Bill of materials for Radioddity GD-88



# Radioddity Extended manual for Radioddity DB25-D & GD-88



<u>https://www.radiodo</u>	<u>dity.com/</u>
"ddia	"adia
da.	"Oda
417.	- 47

# Prepare radio for operation

# 5.1 Radioddity DB25-D preparation and mounting

For sake of your own and passenger's safety, please find a safe and convenient position in order to prevent any damage caused by moving car. Check about suitable and allowed positions with the manufacturer of your car. Choose a mounting location within the driver's reach that allows a view of the radio and the road ahead. The small size makes this more of a possibility than larger under dash radios. Typical under dash installations rely on devices with direct functions and controls. 2 step controls are harder to perform while keeping your eyes on the road. You can consider installing the radio in front of the front passenger seat below the panel section or the car trunk. This will prevent your knees and legs crashing the radio in case of an emergency brake. You should install it with good ventilation and avoiding the direct sunlight. Keep it away from locations with inflating airbags.

- 1. Install the mounting bracket to the car using self-taping screws and flat washers (2 pcs of each kind).
  - Screws can be put upside down (under the dashboard mounting) or upwards the mounting bracket.
  - When installing the mounting bracket, please make sure the screw side edge with slots on the bracket are facing backwards.



- 2. Next take the radio body and mount it between the two side wings of the mounting bracket. Secure the radio body to the mounting bracket using the two supplied M4 x 10mm Rack mounting screws including their fixed washers.
- Please make sure all the screws are tight to prevent the radio's firm hold from being lost due to vibrations in the car.



4. With the rotatable fixed point on the left and right sides of the Mounting Bracket, it can tilt the main body at an appropriate angle.



#### 5.2 Radioddity DB25-D Antenna connection

Before operation, you must first install a properly matched antenna for the optimal transmit coverage. The radio will have best performance if the appropriate antenna is properly installed. A low loss coaxial feeder line with 50  $\Omega$  impedance is used to match the input impedance of the radio. If the transmission impedance of the feeder line is less than 50  $\Omega$  the antenna connection will reduce the effectiveness of the antenna system, and will cause interference to the nearby radio and television receivers, radio receivers and other electronic devices, and even damage the radio.

**Notes:** If transmitting without an antenna or other matched load line, it could damage the Radioddity DB25-D. The antenna must be connected to the radio before transmitting. All base stations should be equipped with lightning arrester to reduce the risk of fire, electric shock, or radio damage.



© Radioddity 2022

🗾 Radioddity DB25-D power supply options 🗂

# **Mobile Operation**

5.3

The radio comes with a cigarette-style plug. After connecting a proper antenna this allows immediate use within a car but due to often bad electrical connections between the cigarette lighter socket and the cigarette plug, we recommend to use a fused, but direct wiring to the car's battery.

The vehicle battery must have a nominal rating of 12 V. Never connect the Radioddity DB25-D to a 24V battery. Be sure to use a 12 V vehicle battery that has sufficient current capacity. If the current to the DB 25-D is insufficient the display may darken during transmission or transmitting output power may drop excessively.

**Notes:** If the car battery is not fully charged or when the engine is switched off but the battery is still not fully charged, the battery may discharge and there will not be enough power to start the car. Please avoid using the radio in such situations.

- 1. Route the DC power cable supplied with the Radioddity DB25-D directly to the vehicle's battery terminals using the shortest path from the transceiver We suggest you do not use the cigarette lighter socket as some cigarette lighter sockets introduce an unacceptable voltage drop that may cause the radio to turn off or reboot when starting a transmission. The entire length of the cable must be dressed so it is isolated from heat, moisture, and the engine secondary (high voltage) ignition system/cables. If you use a noise filter, the metal parts of the car shall be fitted with an insulator to prevent it from touching the car.
- 2. After installing the cable, in order to avoid the risk of damp, please use heatresistant tape to tie together with the fuse box. Do not forget to reinforce the whole cable.
- 3. Confirm the correct polarity of the connections, then attach the power cable to the battery terminals: Red connects to the positive (+) terminal and black connects to the negative (-) terminal.
- 4. Reconnect any wiring removed from the negative terminal.
- 5. Connect the DC power cable to the transceiver's power supply connector. Press the connectors firmly together until the locking tab clicks. Additional clip-on ferrites applied to the power cable and close to the radio will prevent any HF radiation to enter the power supply lines.



**Notes:** If you use the Radioddity DB25-D for a long period and the vehicle battery is not fully charged or when the car engine is OFF, the car battery may become discharged and will not have sufficient power left to start the vehicle. Avoid using the Radioddity DB25-D in these conditions.

#### **Base Station Operation**

In order to use the Radioddity DB25-D for fixed station operation you will need a separate 13.8 V DC power supply (not included). Please contact your local dealer about it. The recommended current capacity of your power supply should be at least 5 A.

**Notes:** Before connecting the DC power to the Radioddity DB25-D, be sure to switch the DC power supply OFF. Do not plug the DC power supply into an AC outlet until you make all connections.

- 1. Make sure that both, the Radioddity DB25-D and DC power supply are off.
- 2. Connect the DC power cable to the regulated DC power supply and ensure that the polarity is correct. (Red: positive; Black: Negative}. Use the supplied DC power cable to connect the Radioddity DB25-D to a regulated power supply. Do not substitute a cable with smaller gauge wires.
- 3. Connect the radio's DC power connector to the connector on the DC power cable. Press the connectors firmly together until the locking tab clicks. Additional clip-on ferrites applied to the power cable and close to the radio will prevent any HF radiation to enter the power supply lines.



4. Connect a properly matched dual-band (2m/70cm) antenna to the radio's antenna port.

# **Replace fuse**

Radioddity

If the fuse is blown, please find out the cause and then solve the problem. After the problem is fixed then replace the fuse. But if after re-installation the fuse is still blown, please disconnect the power cord and contact the local authorized dealer or authorized service center for assistance.

<b>Fuse position</b>	Fuse rated current
Radio (in DC cable)	5 A
DC power cord	0 10 A

**Notes:** Please use only the specified type and the rated value of the fuse; otherwise, it might damage the radio.

Radioddity

# 5.4 Radioddity GD-88 Preparation

Before using the Radioddity GD-88 for the very first time, please make sure that the supplied antenna has been mounted to the radio and that the supplied battery has been fully charged and mounted to the radio.

# Mount GD-88 Antenna

- 1. Screw the threaded SMA-m end of the antenna into the top antenna SMA-f port on the main body.
- 2. Tighten the antenna clockwise.

**Notes**: If transmitting without an antenna or other matched load line, it could damage the Radioddity DB25-D. The antenna must be connected to the radio before transmitting. Do not hold the antenna with your hand, as this will reduce the radio performance.

# Charge the battery pack

When the battery is used for the first time, a low battery alarm may alert. Please turn the radio off and charge the battery firstly.

**Notes**: Please only use the designated battery pack and charging equipment for charging.

Please charge as follows:

- 2. Plug the power supply connector into the jack on the back of the charger.
- 3. Plug the charger power supply into a power outlet.
- 4. Install the battery or the radio (turned off!) with the battery into the charger.
- 5. Observe the charger LED indicators to know the current charging status:

ed
2.4
gd:
917
. 4
je

# Install Radioddity GD-88 battery pack

Slide in the battery with its two noses sliding into the notches underneath the blank metal piece on the backside of the radio. Firmly push it down on its lower end. Finally close the battery latch (22) until you hear a 'click'. loddity



To remove the battery, turn off the radio, clip open the battery latch and then remove the battery by lifting it up, starting with the bottom side. Next carefully move it off the upper metal. Avoid breaking the battery noses.

# Install Radioddity GD-88 hand strap and belt clip

- 1. Take out the hand strap and mount it to the radio using the eyelet just above the blank metal piece on the backside of the radio.
- 2. Take out the belt clip and two screws from the equipped bag.
- 3. Align the belt clip mounting holes with the threaded holes on the main unit, insert screws, and carefully tighten the screws to hold the belt clip.
- 5.5 Accessories connection

# **External speaker/headset and microphone**

adioda Please connect a speaker with 8  $\Omega$  impedance or a suitable headset. A 2.5 mm mono TRS plug or a K1-style plug with a 2.5 mm and 3.5 mm TRS plugs can be used to connect an external speaker.



The radio has two jacks (K1 style) for speaker and microphone. Please refer to the instructions to determine how to use an external speaker or headset and microphone accessory. On the Radioddity DB25-D those are on the left side and covered by a small door that's fastened to the radio with a screw. On the Radioddity GD-88 those ports are on the right side and covered by a rubber cover.

**Notes**: More details on this K1 style connector are to be found in Chapter 17.5 K1 connector on page 189.

# Radioddity DB25-D Speaker-Microphone

Please insert the provided Speaker-Microphone (with built-in speaker) to the RJ45 jack on left side of the radio to make voice communication. Press the connector until you hear a click sound from the locating plate in place.



Parts description & function applications

No.	Part Name	Function description and applications
1	لى] Power	Press and hold it for more than 3 sec to turn the radio
1	Switch	on or off.
2	P1	Programmable function key 1
3	P2	Programmable function key 2
4	P3	Programmable function key 3
5	[VOL/SQL] key	<ol> <li>Short press to set the volume of the VFO with the '         <ul> <li>' icon.</li> <li>In analog mode, long press to set the squelch level of the VFO with the '</li></ul></li></ol>
6	[TONE/T.SEL]- key	<ol> <li>In analog mode, short press and rotate it to select the signaling type of the VFO with the '-' icon.</li> <li>2) After selecting the signaling type, long press it to change the signaling code / frequency. TX/RX signaling code/frequency can be set.</li> </ol>
7	[B/E] key	<ol> <li>In Standby, short press to switch between VFO A and VFO B. The VFO with the '-' ' icon is the main VFO for transmitting or menu set.</li> <li>For operating the VFO with the '-' ' icon, in menu mode, short press to return to the previous level, and long press to exit menu mode.</li> <li>In Standby, long press to enter the Channel-Edit mode of the main VFO with the '-' icon.</li> </ol>
8	LED indicator	Used to indicate the RX/TX status, etc.
9	Speaker	Used to receive audio from others
10	TFT display	Display various working states, and combine with visual icons for easy use and operation
11	RJ45 (MIC) connection port	Connect the original Speaker-Microphone to this port
12	[Menu]-key [OK]-key [Select]-key	<ol> <li>In standby, short press to access the menu of the main VFO with the '&gt;' icon</li> <li>In the current menu mode, short press to be [Menu]-key or [OK]-key for parameter selection and confirmation.</li> </ol>
13	ENC selection knob	In standby, rotate the knob to operate and set frequency, channel, menu selection and parameters etc. of main VFO with '

**Notes:** For convenient use, there are programmable [P]-keys for definition of various functions.

		14— 15—	
	X	~	
0	No.	Part Name	Function description and applications
	14	SP/MIC jacket	<ol> <li>For external accessories connection, such as earpiece, speaker.</li> <li>Connect the programming cable here to get connection with the PC for data programming.</li> </ol>
	15	Mounting Bracket	For fixing the radio at some place.



Radiod <mark>d</mark> it	y Extended m	anual for Radiod <mark>d</mark> ity DB25	-D & GD-88	v2.1
9	16	17)	(18)	19
	ANT			
			(20)	

	~	
No.	Part Name	Function description and applications
16	Antenna port	Install the external antenna to this port. In TX testing, please install a dummy load to replace the antenna. The antenna or dummy load should be with 50 $\Omega$ impedance.
17	Heat Sink	Cool the internal power tube to avoid too high temperature to damage the related components
18	GPS antenna port	Install the GPS antenna to this port for GPS receiving.
19	Rack mounting screws	Loosen the left and right screws to set the correct viewing angle, then re-fasten them.
20	External power cable	Carefully check the polarity (Red: +, Black: -) and power ratings (13.8 V DC +/- 15%) of the power supply before connecting to the radio.
	adioc	dity "dioddi

Radioddity Radioddity





	No.	Part Name	Function description and applications
	21	The Speaker-	Used to receive audio from others (Audio output
	21	Microphone	options can be set from the menu option)
_	22		Press and then speak in to the microphone to
	22	[РТТ]-кеу	transmit; Release it to receive.
5	22	Numeric	Used to input frequency / channel number, alias, ID,
>	23	Keypad	and SMS
	24	MIC	Speak to the microphone when pressing the [PTT]-key
	24	IVITC	to transmit; (3-5 cm away from the mouth)
		LED indicator of	In transmitting, LED lights red; if operating on
	25	the Speaker-	Speaker-Microphone keypad, LED light will be always
		Microphone	on.
	26	MIC P4	Programmable function key 4
	27	MIC P5	Programmable function key 5
	28	MIC P6	Programmable function key 6
	29	MIC P7	Programmable function key 7

Notes: For convenient use, there are programmable [P]-keys for definition of various functions.

L

5.7 Radioddity GD-88 radio controls 🕯 💦

1

0

3





No.	Part Name	Function description and applications
1	[P1]	Programmable function key 1
2	IDITI	Press and then speak in to the microphone to
2	[114]	transmit; Release it to receive.
3	[P2]	Programmable function key 2
4	[P3]	Programmable function key 3
5	Antenna	Install the supplied dual-band antenna to this port. In TX testing, please install a dummy load to replace the antenna. The antenna or dummy load should be with
X		Display warious working states, and combine with
6	TFT display	visual icons for easy use and operation
7	[Up]-key	Increase (Up) the frequency, channel, menu, etc.
8	[Menu]-key / [Select]-key / [OK]-key	<ol> <li>In standby, short press to access the menu of the current VFO</li> <li>In the current menu mode, short press for parameter selection and confirmation.</li> <li>Long press (3sec) to input the channel number and call up the desired channel</li> </ol>
9	[P4]	Programmable function key 4
10	Speaker	Used to receive audio from others
11	Numeric Keypad	Used to input frequency / channel number, alias, ID, and SMS
12	LED indicator	Used to indicate the RX/TX status, etc.
13	Channel	Operate VFO A/B according to CTRL display and used to set frequency, channel, menu selection and

#### Radioddity Extended manual for Radioddity DB25-D & GD-88

v2.1	

100	No.	Part Name	Function description and applications	
	14	Power switch /	1) Turn the radio On/Off	
100	14	Volume control	2) Choose the proper volume level for your needs	
0	2 7	$\bigcirc$	1) For external accessories connection, such as	
	15	Speaker / Mic	earpiece, speaker.	
	15	jack	2) Connect the programming cable here to get	
		100	connection with the PC for data programming.	
	16	Microphone	Speak to the microphone when pressing the [PTT]-key	12
	10	Microphone	to transmit (3-5 cm away from the mouth)	11
			1) In standby, short press to choose the desired VFO	1
		[A/B]	A or B (CTRL will be displayed on the left in the	
	17	CTRL (VFO A/B)	middle line of the corresponding VFO.	
		selection / Back	2) In menu operation, use as the return key.	
-	N	key / Edit key	3) In standby, long press to enter the settings of the	
ARS.			currently selected channel.	
1		[VFO	1) In standby, short press to choose the desired VFO	
100	- 1	A/B TX	A or B for transmitting. <b>PTT</b> will be displayed on	
		selection]	the left in the bottom line of the VFO selected for	
	18	Key	transmitting	
			2) In standby, long press to switch between Channel	
			Display Mode and VFO Mode for the current	1.
			middle line of that VEQ	V
	10		Decrease (Down) the frequency channel menu etc	1
-	20	DOWIJ-Key Polt clip	Lised to clamp the radio to a bolt	
-	20	Battory pack	Used to clamp the radio to a belt	
	21	Battory Jack	Used to factor the battery to the radio unit	
	22	Battery later	Osed to faster the battery to the fadio drift	
		Radiog	dity Radiodd	izy

Radioddity

Radioddity



5		1	
٧Z	•		

lcon	lcon descriptio <u>n</u>	Functional description
	High Power	6 red bars indicate high power
	Low Power	3 red bars indicate low power
	Standby	White bars indicate the radio being in Standby Mode
	RSSI (Received Signal Strength Indicator)	In RX mode, the more green bars, the stronger the signal
Ê	Keylock	Appears when the keypad is locked
	Battery Status	The more bars, the larger the remaining battery capacity and vice versa
("六")	Monitor 🗢	Appears when analog monitor is on
<u>(</u> )	Promiscuous 💷	Appears when Promiscuous mode is on
Ŷ	VOX	Appears when VOX is on
<b>♀</b> & &	GPS GPS	Appears when GPS is on (red, if not sufficient GPS satellites received; green as soon as GPS position found)
P	APRS	Appears when the selected channel has been assigned a APRS reporting channel as well.
0	Scan	Appears when SCAN is on
$\triangle$	Emergency Mode 🕕	Appears when the radio is in emergency mode.
Ē	Encryption 💷	Appears when Encryption is on
QT DQT DQI	CTCSS 🗢	Appears when CTCSS is on
	DCS 💬	Appears when Normal DCS is on
	DCS-I 🖂	Appears when Reverse DCS is on
Ъ	Prompt Tone on	Appears when profile is in standard mode
R O	Prompt Tone Off	Appears when profile is in silent mode
<b> → </b>	Talk Around 🕕	Appears when the radio is in Talk Around Mode
# Radioddity Extended manual for Radioddity DB25-D & GD-88

<ul> <li>Appears when Roaming is on</li> <li>For locking current channel in Roaming</li> <li>Appears when RX frequency is higher than TX frequency</li> <li>Appears when TX frequency is higher than RX frequency</li> <li>Indicates the current VFO is working in digital mode</li> <li>Indicates the current VFO is working in analog mode</li> <li>The current VFO is in digital/analog auto RX mode. Digital Mode is for main TX</li> <li>The current VFO is in analog/digital auto RX mode. Analog Mode is for main TX</li> <li>The VFO with this icon indicates that the current VFO can make a call or is</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>For locking current channel in Roaming</li> <li>Appears when RX frequency is higher than TX frequency</li> <li>Appears when TX frequency is higher than RX frequency</li> <li>Indicates the current VFO is working in digital mode</li> <li>Indicates the current VFO is working in analog mode</li> <li>The current VFO is in digital/analog auto RX mode. Digital Mode is for main TX</li> <li>The current VFO is in analog/digital auto RX mode. Analog Mode is for main TX</li> <li>The VFO with this icon indicates that the current VFO can make a call or is</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Appears when RX frequency is higher than TX frequency</li> <li>Appears when TX frequency is higher than RX frequency</li> <li>Indicates the current VFO is working in digital mode</li> <li>Indicates the current VFO is working in analog mode</li> <li>The current VFO is in digital/analog auto RX mode. Digital Mode is for main TX</li> <li>The current VFO is in analog/digital auto RX mode. Analog Mode is for main TX</li> <li>The VFO with this icon indicates that the current VFO can make a call or is</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Appears when TX frequency is higher than RX frequency</li> <li>Indicates the current VFO is working in digital mode</li> <li>Indicates the current VFO is working in analog mode</li> <li>The current VFO is in digital/analog auto RX mode. Digital Mode is for main TX</li> <li>The current VFO is in analog/digital auto RX mode. Analog Mode is for main TX</li> <li>The VFO with this icon indicates that the current VFO can make a call or is</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Indicates the current VFO is working in digital mode</li> <li>Indicates the current VFO is working in analog mode</li> <li>The current VFO is in digital/analog auto RX mode. Digital Mode is for main TX</li> <li>The current VFO is in analog/digital auto RX mode. Analog Mode is for main TX</li> <li>The VFO with this icon indicates that the current VFO can make a call or is</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Indicates the current VFO is working in analog mode</li> <li>The current VFO is in digital/analog auto RX mode. Digital Mode is for main TX</li> <li>The current VFO is in analog/digital auto RX mode. Analog Mode is for main TX</li> <li>The VFO with this icon indicates that the current VFO can make a call or is</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>The current VFO is in digital/analog auto RX mode. Digital Mode is for main TX</li> <li>The current VFO is in analog/digital auto RX mode. Analog Mode is for main TX</li> <li>The VFO with this icon indicates that the current VFO can make a call or is</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>The current VFO is in analog/digital auto RX mode. Analog Mode is for main TX</li> <li>The VFO with this icon indicates that the current VFO can make a call or is</li> </ul>
The VFO with this icon indicates that the current VFO can make a call or is
operable and settable
Indicates that the current VFO is operable and settable
Indicates the VFO that will be used to transmit
Indicates the working slot of current
frequency or channel
Indicates the working zone of current frequency or channel
y Indicates working in frequency mode, frequency can be input via numeric keypad
Appears when received a new message.
Appears when 'CTRL' stays on VFO A
Appears when 'CTRL' stays on VFO B
<ul> <li>Appears when 'CTRL' stays on VFO B</li> <li>VFO A for receiving and VFO B for transmitting</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Appears when 'CTRL' stays on VFO B</li> <li>VFO A for receiving and</li> <li>VFO B for transmitting</li> <li>VFO A or B for receiving and</li> <li>VFO B for transmitting</li> </ul>

v2.1

# Transmit / Receiving Icons

The following icon appears on the radio screen to indicate the radio status.

Mode	Туре	lcon	Radio status
	Drivata call	🔊 🖉	Sending a Private Call
	Private call	< <> <	Receiving a Private Call
	Group Call	<b>\$\$</b>	Sending a Group Call
	Group Call	<b>** ( &lt;</b>	Receiving a Group Call
Y		<b>₩</b>	Sending an All Call *
A	All Call	<b>~~</b> ``	Receiving an All Call *
	adio	🖳 🔪 📥	Sending an analog transmission
$\bigcirc$	.00	) – <b>U</b> 🐛 🛶 👘	Receiving an analog transmission

## **LED Indicators**

		Receiving	
	-	Receiving	
	•	Transmitting	
0	Fast Flashing green	Scanning	Via
•	Fast Flashing red	Low battery alert	Odar.

#### 5.11 **Keypad operations**

Please follow the key operation described below to simplify the instructions and avoid unnecessary duplication.

Instruction	Operation					
Press the [XXX] button	Short press the button and release it quickly					
Press and hold [XXX] button	Long press and hold down the button for 3					
	seconds or more					
Rotate the [ENC] knob	Select set ontions					
Use [▲/▼]-keys on GD-88	Select set options					
Pross and hold now or switch	Press and hold the power switch for more					
Fress and note power switch	than 3s to turn the DB25-D On or Off 💴					

tu

# Keys and ENC (channel Selector) operation

The following keys can be used to quickly achieve the desired function.

Кеу	Status	Operation	Description							
<del>ل</del>		Long Press								
	Standby	(3 sec)	Power On /Off							
	C1	Short Press	Access to the Menu							
[ENC]	Standby	Long Press	[Keylock] or [Unlock]							
	ln Menu Mode	lenu ode Long Press [Confirm] or [Menu]								
	Standby		Select channel, frequency, and other parameters							
IENCI	In Menu Mode	Pototo	Select Menu and other setting parameters							
	Channel Edit Mode	Rotate	Select programming items or other parameters							
1g	Edit (SMS)		Move the editing position of the blinking cursor to the left or right							
[D1]	Standby	Short Press	Preset function based on configuration							
[[[]]	Stanuby	Long Press	Preset function based on configuration							
וכםן	Standby	Short Press	Preset function based on configuration							
[٢2]	Stanuby	Long Press	Preset function based on configuration							
1001	Standby	Short Press	Preset function based on configuration							
[F2]	Stanuby	Long Press	Preset function based on configuration							
	Standby	Short Press	Preset function based on configuration							
	Stanuby	Long Press	Preset function based on configuration							
[VOL/SQL]	Ctandby	Short Press	For adjusting the output volume							
	Standby	Long Press	In analog mode, adjust the squelch level							
R.		Short Press	In analog mode, choose signaling type							
[TONE / T.SEL]	Standby	Long Press	To select signaling code / frequency after selecting the signaling type, and thereafter short press of [TONE/T.SEL] to choose							
		Short Press	signaling code / frequency for RX / TX Select the operated VFO A/B to make a call							
[B/E]	Standby	Long Press	Operations for Channel/VFO-Attributes,							
	Menu Mode	Short Press	Back to the previous level							
[MIC P4]	Charaell	Short Press	Preset function based on configuration							
	Standby	Long Press	Preset function based on configuration							
[MIC P5]	Charad	Short Press	Preset function based on configuration							
	Standby	Long Press	Preset function based on configuration							
[MIC P6]	Church II	Short Press	Preset function based on configuration							
	Standby	Long Press	Preset function based on configuration							
[MIC P7]	Charadler	Short Press	Preset function based on configuration							
	Standby	Long Press	Preset function based on configuration							

5.12 Main functions description

## **Common functions**

	Description									
Zone	A zone ls a group of channels. Support end users to build and expand zones by themselves.									
VFO Mode	In VFO mode, the user can directly input the required frequency using the numeric keyboard of the Speaker-Microphone									
Channel	Support end users to build and expand channels by themselves. Memory is handled dynamically									
Power	The power level is for the transmission output power level of the current channel, which can be set to high or low power.									
Emergency Alarm Emergency alarm has the highest priority.										
Scan	When the terminal scans a signal on a channel, It will stay onScanthe channel to listen, to understand the current activity statusof the relevant team members.									
VOX	If VOX is On, when the voice is detected to reach the transmission condition by the microphone, it will be transmitted automatically. The user can initiate a call without pressing the [PTT]-key.									
Busy Channel Lockout	Busy channel lockout (BCL) prohibits transmission and prevents interference with other users when the radio is receiving traffic.									
тот	When a transmission times out, the radio will automatically terminate the transmission and issue a warning sound. The user can Initiate a call without pressing the [PTT]-key.									
TO .	Keypad lock is used to lock keys to prevent Inadvertent key operation. The radio may be set to automatic or manual lock mode.									

Radioddity Radioddity

## Analog Functions $\odot$

Function	Description
Analog channel call	An analog call is a call on an analog channel.
Narrow / Wide	Working bandwidth for the radio
Band	(Narrow band: 12.5 kHz, Wide band: 25 kHz)
Squelch Level	It is the signal strength required to adjust the received signal. Normally the higher squelch level, the higher received signal strength is required. Settable squelch level is from O - 9. Level O is normally open, and there is background sound from the speaker once the radio is on. Level 9 is the highest and the required received signal strength is the strongest.
Busy Channel	If it is ON, when received the carrier signal, it is prohibited to
Lockout	transmitting when pressing the [PTT]-key.
Monitor	Monitor allows the user to open the receiver squelch manually to listen to on-channel signals.
CTCSS	CTCSS code for RX radio must be same as TX radio, so that the audio can be received successfully
DCS	DCS code for RX radio must be same as TX radio, so that the audio can be r11ceived successfully

# Digital Functions (1)

Function	Description							
Private call	Private call is a one-to-one call.							
Group call	Group call is a one-to-many call.							
All call	All call is a call to all contacts on the current digital channel.							
Talk Around	When the repeater fails to work or the radio exceeds the coverage of the repeater, it can communicate off-line (RX & TX at the same frequency) to communicate							
Roaming Setting	Roam Mode, RSSI Set, Connect Check Timer, Connect Recheck Timer, Connect Timer	1.						
Roaming	When the radio moves from one site to another, it will automatically find the next available site through roaming.							
Recording	Record any received and/or transmitted audio							
DTMF RX/TX reminder	Used as the TX PTT prompt tone and RX prompt tone before receiving the voice.							
TDMA direct mode	TDMA direct mode Is used to divide a direct channel (simplex) into two Time Slots lo allow efficient channel usage. Multiple parties may share the channel without interference depending on slot setting.							
40	oddity gloddi	Čj						

#### 5.13 Using the numeric keypad

The numeric keypad of the Speaker-Microphone 💷 / the radio 🏻 📋 can be used to input frequency/channel numbers, user alias or ID or SMS. Most characters require pressing a key for several times.

### Alphanumerical input of characters

require	e p	ore	eq	sin	ig i	a k	key	iai y fo	or	ei se	ve	ral	ti	me	, ι es.	ISE	ŝ	all	as	0	r	/	O	0		5.		105	st	cn	aracters	
Alpha	nı	ım	iei	ric	al	in	p	ut	of	cł	na	rac	cte	ers	5										19			1		3	70	
Keypad	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	Note	Y
	,	0	?	!	:	;	、	**	"	٢	,	(	)	«	>																"PY" input mode	
IK.		,	,	?	!	-	(	)	@	/	•••	_	;	+	&	%	*	=	<	>	\$	[	]	{	}	~	^	٤	#	Ι	"AB" / "ab" input mode	
2	A	В	С																													
3	D	Е	F																													
4	G	Н																														
5	J	κ	L																													
6 1880	М	Ν	0																													
7 PORS	Ρ	Q	R	S																												10 1 - 10
8	Т	U	٧	<u> </u>																												CL
9 88172	W	Х	Υ	Ζ																												1

Note: in the digital editing mode, a short press of this key enters the value of "0", while long press enters the symbol "+" in the digital, English and Chinese editing mode.

Note: in the digital, English and Chinese editing mode, a short press of this key enters the "\*" symbol, and a long press enters a "space".

Note: in the editing mode of Numbers, English and Chinese, a short press of this key inputs the symbol "#", while a long press switches between the editing input mode of English, Numbers, Chinese (pinyin) (" AB "in upper case," ab" in lower case," 12 "in figure," PY "in Chinese pinyin)

## **Programmable Function keys**

0

\* 1

There are more than 25 different functions that may be assigned to the Preset Buttons ([P]-keys). For more details on how to program the Preset Buttons, please check chapter 12.6 Preset Keys on page 122

# **Basic Operation**

## 6.1 Turning the radio On/Off

- ON: Make sure the power supply is connected correctly, long press the [IJ] key
  Image: or turn the volume knob is clockwise until you hear a 'click' to power on the radio till a 'Beep sound' is heard (if turned on). After power on, the Radioddity logo and 'Powering On' text is shown on the display. The radio is now in standby-mode.
- *OFF*: Long press the [IJ] key <sup>□</sup> or turn the volume knob <sup>□</sup> counterclockwise until

you hear a click to power off the radio.

# Adjust Volume

6.2

R

For adjusting the volume on your Radioddity DB25-D, short press the [VOL/SQL]-key, after the volume level is displayed in the upper right of the active VFO, rotate the [ENC] button clockwise (increase) or counterclockwise (decrease) to adjust the volume. Alternatively press the ENC-knob and keep it depressed whilst then turning the knob to adjust the speaker volume. The green volume scroll bar in the middle of the display will change according to the volume level. The volume setting applies to both VFOs A and B.

For adjusting the volume on your Radioddity GD-88, turn the volume knob clockwise (increase) or counterclockwise (decrease) to adjust the volume. The green volume scroll bar of the selected VFO will change according to the volume level. The volume settings for each VFO A and B may be set independent from each other.

# 6.3 Adjust Squelch $\odot$

The '---' icon displayed left to the channel name of the upper VFO A or the lower VFO B indicates the selected VFO. The squelch level for both VFOs, A and B may be set separately by accessing the menu or long press the [VOL/SQL]-key. In general, higher squelch levels do require the received signal strength to be stronger. Settable squelch level range is from '0, 1 - 9'. Level 0 is normally open, and there is background sound from the speaker once the radio is on. Level 9 is the highest level and the required received signal strength is the strongest.

**'CTRL**' displayed left to the channel name of the upper VFO A or the lower VFO B indicates the selected VFO. The squelch level for both VFOs, A and B may be set separately by accessing the menu. In general, higher squelch levels do require the received signal strength to be stronger. Settable squelch level range is from '0, 1 - 9'. Level 0 is normally open, and there is background sound from the speaker once the radio is on. Level 9 is the highest level and the required received signal strength is the strongest.

v2.1

#### Switch VFOs

6.4

In Standby Mode, press the [B/E]-key to switch between VFOs A and B for operation and settings. The current operable and settable VFO shows the '
' icon left to the channel name.



**Notes:** If single VFO display is selected im, you will see either VFO A or VFO B.

In Standby Mode, press the [A/B]-key to switch between VFOs A and B for operation and settings. The current settable VFO shows '**CTRL**' on the left side in the middle line, whereas the current operable VFO is indicated by '**PTT**' left to the channel name and can be changed using the [VFO A/B TX selection]-key.

CHZ	AB1 5	LZ:28 ms
V	SFR_TS2	DN
CH1	∰ <b>81</b>	Det
CTRL	SFR_TS1	DN
Henu		A/B
	e e	VIX.
		- (1

### 6.5 Busy Channel Lockout 🔿

When the '----' icon or '**CTRL**' is shown left to the channel name you may set the Busy Channel Lock of the currently selected VFO A or B separately to On or Off by accessing the menu. If it is 'On', when receiving a carrier signal, it is prohibited to transmit when pressing the [PTT]-key.

## 6.6 Wide/ Narrow Band 🖂

When the '---' icon is shown left to the channel name you may set the bandwidth of the currently selected VFO A or B separately by accessing the menu.

### 6.7 CTCSS / DCS $\odot$

When the '----' icon or '**CTRL**' is shown left to the channel name you may set the CTCSS and DCS signaling of the currently selected VFO A or B separately by accessing the menu.

 In standby, press the [Menu]-key to access the menu and choose '*Parameters*' → '*Signaling*'.

In standby, long press the [B/E] in or [A/B]- key to access the Channel-Attributes, and choose '*RX/TX signaling*'.

CL.

- 3. In standby, press the [TONE/T.SEL]-key, and then choose the required signaling. This is only possible with the Radioddity DB25-D
  - (1) **Choose the signaling type**: single click the [TONE/T.SEL]-key to choose from QT , DQT, DQI or none. The signaling icon will display at the upper right of the current VFOs channel.
  - (2) **Choose the signaling code / frequency**: long press the [TONE/T.SEL]-key to display the current signaling code/frequency at the upper right of current VFOs channel, rotate the [ENC] button to choose the desired signaling code/frequency and press the [Menu]-key to confirm your selection. Or press the [TONE/T.SET]-key to set RX (R:XXXX) or TX (T:XXXX) signaling code/ frequency.

# 6.8 Channel Selection

6.9

The desired working channel can be selected as follows:

- 1. When the '→' icon or '**CTRL**' is shown left to the channel name of VFO A or B, rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼] to select the desired channel.
- 2. When the '>' icon or 'CTRL' is shown left to the channel name of VFO A or B, input the desired channel number by using the numerical keypad.
- 3. When 'CTRL' is shown left to the channel name of VFO A or B. press the [Menu]-
- key for 3 seconds. A dialog box and total channels of current zone pops up, to enter the desired channel number through the numerical keypad.

## Switch between VFO and Channel Mode

In Standby Mode, when the ' $\rightarrow$ ' icon is shown left to the VFO A or B, access the 'MENU  $\rightarrow$  Local Set  $\rightarrow$  DisplayMode' and choose **VFO Mode** as Display Mode.

In Standby Mode, when the '**CTRL**' is shown left to the VFO A or B, long press the *P* [VFO A/B TX selection]-key to switch the display mode between *VFO Mode* and *Channel Mode*.

Radioddity Radioddity

#### 6.10 **VFO Frequency Set**

In Standby Mode, when the '-' icon or 'CTRL' is shown left to the VFO A or B and the current VFO is in VFO mode, the desired frequency can be entered through the numeric keypad. For example, for 446.050000MHZ, directly input:



v2.1

[4] [5] [5] [5] [5] [0] [0] [0] [0]

using the numeric keyboard of the Speaker-Microphone.

**Notes**: The current frequency can be increased / decreased in 6.25 kHz steps by turning the [ENC] knob. For more details on editing a channel please refer to chapter 10.12 Channel Edit 🙆 on page 94.

#### **Zone / Channel Selection** 6.11

When the '>' icon or 'CTRL' is shown left to the current VFO A or B, the following two methods can be used to select the desired zone, channels switching and zone name modification or editing. 11V

- 1. Programming one of the keys for the [Zone] switching feature.
- Select the [Zone] item by accessing 'Menu → Zone&Channel'

#### Monitor $\odot$ 6.12

In Standby Mode or before pressing the [PTT]-key to transmit, press the preset [Monitor]-key to monitor channel activity, or receive weak signals, or confirm whether the current channel is free. An active Monitor- or Permanent Monitorfunction is indicated by the symbol  $4^{\circ}$  on the top most display line.

#### 6.13 Permanent Monitor $\odot$

In Standby Mode, press the preset [Permanent Monitor]-key to continuous monitor the current channel activity. Permanent Monitor is same as Monitor feature, which is allowing you to monitor the channel to make sure it is not occupied before transmitting; their difference is once Permanent Monitor is on, the radio will always be in this monitor mode, till you exit it. An active Monitor- or Permanent Monitor-function is indicated by the symbol 4 on the top most display Radioddity Radioddity line.

## 6.14 Repeater / Talk Around 🕕

When the repeater fails to work, or the radio exceeds the coverage of the repeater but within the call range of other radio users, press the preset [Repeater / Talk Around]-key or actively set 'Menu  $\rightarrow$  Parameters  $\rightarrow$  Slot/Repeat  $\rightarrow$  Repeat/off' to 'Talkaround' and press the [PTT]-key to continue the communication. This is the so-called Talk Around function.

# 6.15 Emergency Alarm ①

The emergency alarm function is mainly used in an emergency situation. Pressing the preset [Emergency Alarm On/Off]-key will make an emergency alarm call or stop sending an emergency alarm call.

There are 3 Emergency Alarm modes supported:

- 1. Emergency Alarm
- 2. Emergency Alarm & Call
- 3. Emergency Alarm & Voice

An alarm is a type of non-voice signaling that can trigger a prompt to another radio. This function refers to the alarm behavior of the radio after it is activated. The following types of alarms are possible:

**Disable** The radio will not send an alarm signal.

**Standard** The radio can send the alarm signal with voice & visual prompts.

The radio sends alarm signaling without audio or visual prompts, and will not alert to any received audio.

**Mute with voice** The radio sends alarm signaling without audio or visual prompts, but can send signal to the eligible channels.

Notes: Not used within amateur radio networks

### 6.16 Scan On/Off

Mute

When the  $' \rightarrow '$  icon or '**CTRL**' is shown left to the current VFO A or B, turn scan On/Off by the following two ways.

1. Turn scan On/Off by programming a [Scan On/Off]-key.

2. Actively select 'Menu → Scan → Scan -> Scan On/Off' to turn it On or Off.

#### 6.17 Roaming On / Off

If necessary, turn roaming On or Off by the following two ways.

- 1. Turn roaming On/Off by programming a [Roaming On/Off]-key.
- 2. Actively select 'Menu → Scan → Scan -> RoamScan On/Off' to enable/disable roaming.

```
Notes: Make sure the 'Scan List' is pre-selected before turning on the 'Scan' or 'Roaming' feature. Otherwise, none of the scan types will be enabled.
The radio will work in VFO A as default when 'Roaming' is enabled.
When 'Roaming' is enabled, the radio will start to scan all repeater channels
in the 'scan list' (TX/RX with different RX- and TX-frequency), and the non-
repeater channels in the 'scan list' (RX/TX with same frequency) will not be
scanned. If there is no repeater channel in the scan list, the radio will exit the
roaming after scanning the current 'scan list';
When 'Scan' is enabled, the radio will open all the receivable channels in the
'scan list'.
```

### 6.18 Pilot tone / Burst tone $\odot$

Analog repeaters often do require to be activated by sending a so called pilot or burst tone to the repeater.

To do so, define one of the programmable [P]-keys for one of the supported pilot tones [700 Hz, 1000 Hz, 1200 Hz, 1400 Hz, 1450 Hz, 1750 Hz or 2100 Hz]. Whenever you press that preset key the assigned pilot tone will be send.

*Notes*: Versions of the firmware only support the 1750 Hz pilot tone.

### 6.19 Promiscuous Mode ①

If you haven't assigned a proper RX-group to the selected channel, you may still monitor all activity that is taking place on the specified channel and its assigned Time Slot by means of activating the so-called Promiscuous mode.

To do so, define one of the programmable keys for [Promiscuous]. Whenever you press that preset key promiscuous mode will be turned On/Off. Active promiscuous mode is indicated by the () icon left to the Time Slot icon of a digital channel. If VFO A and VFO B both have been selected a digital channel, promiscuous mode is active for both VFOs.

Only those traffic that is been received from the currently selected digital channel and its assigned Time Slot will be monitored. If you do want to monitor both Time Slots, setup one channel with Time Slot 1 and another channel with Time Slot 2. Select one of those channels for VFO A and the other one for VFO B. Now activate promiscuous mode. Both VFOs will now be in promiscuous mode. As soon as there is traffic been identified by one of the VFOs, those will be heard. Only one VFO can be heard at the very same time.

If you are unable to assign 'Promiscuous' to your Radioddity GD-88, then you Notes: are not using our latest CPS. The old CPS is not capable of assigning it. Radioddity Radioddity Radioddity Radioddity Radioddity Radioddity Radioddity Radioddity

v2.1

# 7 Using the radio menu

Set various functions and parameters by accessing the main menu and submenu of the radio. The menu function options supported by the Radioddity DB25-D and GD-88 are shown in the table below.

The user-defined [P]-key programming keys are function shortcut keys, for specific functions and may be pre-programed using the Radioddity CPS.

	lcon	Main Menu Item	Available setting Items	1
6		Contacts 💷	Contact List (1), New contact (1), Manual Dial (1), Ham contacts (1), Ham Group Contacts (1)	
N 100	515	Message 💷	Create Msg <sup>①</sup> , Comm Msg <sup>①</sup> , Inbox <sup>①</sup> , Outbox <sup>①</sup> , Draftbox <sup>①</sup>	
	¢,	Call Log 🕕	Dialed Numbs (1), Received Calls (1), Missed Calls(1)	
		Scan	Scan (On/Off), Scan List, Scan Mode, Roam Setting	Ŋ
		Zone&Channel	Zone List, Chn List	
C IN IN	۲	Local Set	Language ——, Keypad Lock, Back Light, LEDs, Display Mode, VOX, Channel Sw, Factory Reset, ABRepeat	
		Parameters	TOT, Power, Slot/Repeat <sup>(1)</sup> , Sleep Mode <sup>(1)</sup> , EncLevel <sup>(1)</sup> , Sq Level <sup>(C)</sup> , Band <sup>(C)</sup> , BCLO <sup>(C)</sup> , Signaling <sup>(C)</sup> , Ctcss Tail <sup>(C)</sup>	
	[]	Tone Set	Profiles, Key Tone, Power Tone , Msg Tone , P Call Tone , G Call Tone , Alert Tone , FM Call Tone / PowerOn Tone	0
		Appendix	GPS, FM Radio, Time, DTMF <sup>①</sup> , Headset+Speaker, APRS	
C MIC		Record 🕕	Record Set <sup>①</sup> , Record List <sup>①</sup> , Clear Record <sup>①</sup> , Space Info <sup>①</sup>	
2		Device Info	Radio ID <sup>(1)</sup> , RX Group List <sup>(1)</sup> , CH contact <sup>(1)</sup> , Version	
		Channel Edit Mode	Edit the parameters of the current VFOs channel or activated VFO-mode.	1

#### 7.1 Accessing the menus and operations

Access the main menu and submenu options to set or browse various parameters (like message checking, editing, and sending, etc.) through the following operations and steps. Some of the menus may be enabled or disabled using the Radioddity CPS.

lcon	description					
	Indicates an On (green) /Off (red) switch					
0 🗖 / 🔘	Indicates a selected and executed items					
	Indicates to enter the next submenu option					

- 1. In Standby Mode, press the [Menu]-key to access the menu
- 2. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to select the desired 'Main Menu' item, and press the [Select]-key to enter the submenu
- 3. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/\nabla]$ -keys to select the desired submenu item, and press the [Select]-key to enter

or

1. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to select and set the current parameter and press the [Select]-key to confirm the setting and return to the adioddity previous level.

or

- 1. Press the [Select]-key to select 'On' or 'Off'.
- 2. Press the [Back]-key to return to the previous level.
- 3. If needed, continue to browse other menus by repeating the above steps or return to the 'Main Menu' for other operations.

**Notes**: No matter where the  $\rightarrow$ ' icon or '**CTRL**' is shown left to the current VFO A or *B*, the setting for some of the parameters applies to both VFOs. For more details, please check chapter 5.12 Common functions on page 40. 'dioddity adioddity

# Placing a PTT Call

To ensure an optimal transmission, hold the Microphone in a vertical position at one to two inches (2.5 to 5.0 cm) away from the mouth. Noisy environments may require a closer distance or lifting up your voice.

In order to compensate network latency times, leave a short pause after pressing the [PTT]-key but before beginning your actual voice communication. After your communication and before releasing the [PTT]-key, do the very same again. In order to allow other stations to join a conversation, also do not start your transmission immediately after the other station did release its PTT.

## 8.1 High / Low power

In Standby Mode, if needed, when the ' $\rightarrow$ ' icon or '**CTRL**' is shown left to the current VFO to be set, change radio output power by one of the following two ways:

- 1. Press the preset [High/Low Power option]-key to switch between high and low power. The 'red' indicator at the bottom of the screen of the current VFO will change according to the set power level.
- 2. Access 'MENU  $\rightarrow$  Parameters  $\rightarrow$  Power' through the menu to set the output power level of the radio. After setting, the 'red' indicator at the bottom of the screen of the current VFO will change according to the set power level.

**Notes**: High power allows further communication distances. Low power allows closer communication distances. If you use your radio with a hotspot, set it to low power. For more details, please check also chapter 13.6 High / Low power on page 154.

## 8.2 Select the transmitting VFO

In Standby Mode, long press the [B/E] are or [A/B]- key to switch between VFO A and B for the desired transmission, and the current transmitting VFO will have the '-' icon or '**CTRL**' is shown left to the current VFO.

## 8.3 Receive and Answer to a digital radio call ①

Private calls, Group calls, and All calls can be made to the preset contacts on the current digital channel (All call rights need to be allowed by the Radioddity CPS), and the methods for initiating and receiving all types of calls are the same. Each digital channel can be preset using the Radioddity CPS with a 'transmission contact' for Private Call, Group Call or All Call contact. Analog Calls do not require a Contact or RX-Group.

	Operation method		
Can rype	Make a call	Receive a Call	
Private Call (1)	In Standby Mode, press the [PTT]-key to initiate the call. When a Private Call is initiated, the screen displays:	When a Private Call is received, the screen displays:	
100	When a Group Call is initiated,	When a Group Call is received,	
	the screen displays:	the screen displays:	
Group Call 💷			
41	When an All Call is initiated, the screen displays:	When an All Call is received, the screen displays:	
All Call * 🕕			

\*) Not used within amateur radio networks

If the 'Tx Begin Tone' and 'TX End Tone' for Private and Group Calls are activated (currently only possible at the radio itself), when pressing the [PTT]-key of the Speaker-Microphone to make a call, a short prompt tone will be heard indicating that the call is in progress. You can speak into the MIC. Upon release of the [PTT]-key, a short beep sound will be heard indicating that your radio is now is ready for receiving.

If 'Rx Begin Tone' and 'Rx End Tone' for Private and Group Calls are activated (currently only possible at the radio), when the other station transmits, you will hear a short prompt tone indicating that the current channel is in receiving mode. As soon as the other station ends its transmission, you will hear a short beep, indicating that the channel is now idle again and waiting for your answer.

Notes: For more details, please check chapter 10.8 Tone Set 🖬 on page 83.

8.4 👘 Initiate a digital radio call 🕕

If necessary, a call can be initiated by any of the following ways.

- 1. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/\nabla]$ -keys to select any of the preset channels, and then press the [PTT]-key of the Speaker-Microphone to initiate the call.
- 2. Access the 'Contact' list through the menu, or press the preset [Contact]-key to access the Contact list. Then select the desired contact by rotating the [ENC] knob, and finally press the [PTT]-key of the Speaker-Microphone to initiate the call.
- 3. Access 'Contacts' through the menu and select 'Manual Dial' to input the user DMR ID using the numeric keypad of Speaker-Microphone within the dialog box popping up on the radio screen. This is used for Private Calls only.

**Notes**: For more details, please check chapter 10.1 Contacts 🚨 on page 57.

# 8.5 Talker Alias

Talker Alias (TA) is used to send a fixed text, such as call sign or call sign & name. The maximum length within the Radioddity GD-88 is limited to transmit 16 ISO 8bit characters which do represent the CPS-setting for 'Radio Name'.

This allows the receiving station to see those text without the need of a bulky DMR ID database to be stored in the radio.

Notes: Special characters such as ä, ö, ü, β, ... are not supported.
 This feature requires at least firmware 909E.D4.EARSAB.017 (Radioddity DB25-D) and B49E.D64.EHRSAB.006 (Radioddity GD-88).
 For more details, please check chapter 10.11 Device Info D on page 92.

# 8.6 Receive and Answer to an analog radio call $\odot$

Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/ V]$ -keys to select any of the preset analog channels, and then press the [PTT]-key of the Speaker-Microphone to initiate the call to all users. The TFT display screen shows  $\frac{1}{2}$   $\checkmark$ . When receiving a call from other operators on the current analog channel or when the Monitor function is activated, the TFT display screen shows  $\frac{1}{2}$   $\checkmark$ .

**Notes**: If the transmitter is configured for CTCSS or DCS encoding, the other station can successfully decode the audio only if using the same CTCSS/DCS code. For more details, please check chapter 13.25 CTCSS sub audio and DCS signaling on page 167.

# 9 Special DMR functions <sup>(1)</sup>

Use our Radioddity CPS software to enable/disable and preset any of the Preset Buttons with one of the following functions.

**Notes**: For more details on how to program the Preset Keys, please check chapter 12.6 Preset Keys on page 122

#### Remote monitor ①

Preset to prohibit the radio from being remotely monitored by others or allow other users to remote monitor for the set time for continuing to keep the MIC and transmitter on (Time range is from 10s - 120s).

Notes:	<b>s:</b> To avoid misuse, we advise to disable that parameter using the CPS.		
1	Remote monitor duration	108 -	
	Remote Monitor Decode	Off •	

### Remote Kill 🕕

Preset to prohibit the radio from receiving 'Remote Kill' command sent by other users; or allow the other users to receive and process the 'Remote Kill' command to disable the radio. This function can be used to disable the radio when it is stolen or lost.

Notes:	: To avoid misuse, we advise to disable that parameter using the CPS.				
- 1	Remote Kill Decode	Off	•	Nad:	

### Radio Detection ①

Preset to prohibit or allow the radio from being remotely detected whether the radio is in communication range or active state without any prompt.

Notes:	To avoid misuse, we advise to disable that parameter using the CPS.		
0	Radio Detection Decode	Off -	

# Radio Revive 🕮

Preset to restrict the radio from receiving 'Radio Revive' command sent by other users; or allow the radio to receive and process the 'Radio Revive' command to activate it remotely. This function can be used to enable the radio when it is lost and found.

### Call Alert 🕕

Preset to prohibit or allow the radio from receiving alert tone to ask for calling back when you are free.

# GPS 🕕

Turn on/off GPS and position report feature to report the position information to the preset designated channel and TalkGroup at the preset intervals.

### Record ①

Preset to prohibit or allow the recording for any of receive, transmit, receive + transmit voice.

# DTMF ①

Preset to prohibit sending DTMF tones or allow to send a DTMF prompt tone when pressing the [PTT]-key to transmit in order to achieve the effect of phone ring.

## Encryption ①

Radioddity

Preset to encrypt the voice transmission of the digital channels. The encryption is a software-based scrambling solution for preventing eavesdropping. The receiver radio must have the very same encryption method, level, alias, and value as the transmitter radio to decrypt the encrypted voices from each other.

Notes: Within amateur radio networks, Encryption is not used as it is not allowed. For more details, please check chapter 10.7 Parameters 2 on page78.

Radioddity

ddity

# 10 The radio Menu functions in detail

The various functions, applications and parameter configurations of the radio can be checked and set by menus, if those have been enabled using the Radioddity CPS.

# 10.1 Contacts 🚨 🕕

The contacts provide the 'address book' for the radio. Each entry corresponds to an alias or ID used to initiate a call, as well as operations and advanced DMR functions.

# Contact list 🔜 🕕

1. Press the preset [Contacts]-key to access the menu.

or

- 1. Access the menu, press the [Menu]-key and rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to select *Contacts* <sup>3</sup> and press the [OK]-key to enter.
- Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to select the Contact list → press the [OK]-key to confirm → select the desired contact

(1) Press the [PTT]-key to initiate a call

(2) Press the [Select]-key to choose from the following options, depending on Calltype of selected contact

# Contact of call type Group Call 🕕

(1)SendMsg → press the [Select]-key → Edit SMS → rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose the option of SendMsg (Send Message), InsertComMsg (Insert Common Message), Save or Exit Editor → press the [Select]-key to confirm → return back to the previous level.

(2)Edit (contact) → Press the [Select]-key → rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/▼]$ -keys to choose the option of *Number*, *Name*, *Type* or *Save* → press the [Select]-key to input the number and name or Save → press the [OK]-key to confirm → return to the previous level.

### Contact of call type Private Call 🕕

(1)Application → press the [Select]-key → Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose either *Radio Check, Call Alert, Remote Mon.*(Monitor), *Radio Disable* or *Radio Enable* → press the [Select]-key to send→ 'OK' or 'Fail' text pops up on the screen → press the [Back]-key to return to the previous level.

- (2)Edit (contact) → Press the [Select]-key → rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/▼]$ -keys to choose either *Number*, *Name*, *Type* or *Save* → press the [Select]-key to input the number, name, or type (Call Type) and press the [OK]-key to confirm and return to the previous level → finally select *Save* → press the [OK]-key to confirm → 'Contact Saved' pops up on the screen → return to the previous level.
- (3)Delete  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key  $\rightarrow$  'Are you sure?' pops up on the screen  $\rightarrow$  press the [OK]-key to confirm the deletion or press the [Back]-key to cancel the deletion  $\rightarrow$  return back to the previous level;
- (4)SendMsg → press the [Select]-key to Edit a SMS → rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose either SendMsg (Send Message), InsertComMsg (Insert Common Message), Save or ExitEditor → press the [Select]-key to confirm the selected option → return to the previous level.
- (5)Detail -> press the [Select]-key to show any details for that contact as found in the Ham contacts

# New Contact 🛃 🕕

1. Press the preset [Contacts]-key to access the contact

or

- 1. Access the menu, press the [Menu]-key and rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to select **Contacts** and press the [Select]-key to enter.
- 2. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose *New Contact*, press the [Select]-key to choose from one of the following options:
- (1)**Number**  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key  $\rightarrow$  input the numbers using the numeric keypad of the Speaker-Microphone  $\rightarrow$  press the [OK]-key to confirm  $\rightarrow$  return back to the previous level.
- (2) Name → press the [Select]-key → edit interface → input the characters using the numeric keypad of the Speaker-Microphone → press the [OK]-key to confirm → return back to the previous level.

(3)**Type**  $\rightarrow$  rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [ $\blacktriangle/\nabla$ ]-keys to choose a Call Type either **Group Call** or **Private Call**  $\rightarrow$  press the [OK]-key to confirm  $\rightarrow$  return back to the previous level

(4) Save  $\rightarrow$  press the [OK]-key to confirm  $\rightarrow$  Return back to the previous level. oddity

# Manual Dial 🙆 🛈

1. Press the preset [Contacts]-key to access the contact

or

- 1. Access the menu, press the [Menu]-key and rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to select **Contacts** <sup>1</sup> and press the [Select]-key to enter.
- 2. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/\nabla]$ -keys to select the Manual Dial, press the [Select]-key to enter the interface for keying in the ID.
- 3. Input the ID using the numeric keypad of the Speaker-Microphone.

(1) Press the [PTT]-key to initiate a call;

- (2) Press the [OK]-key and Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to make following options:
  - **Application**  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key  $\rightarrow$  Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose either *Radio Check*, *Call Alert*, *Remote Mon.*(Monitor), *Radio Disable* or *Radio Enable* → press the [Select]-key to send  $\rightarrow$  'OK' or 'Fail' text pops up on the screen  $\rightarrow$  press the [Back]-key to return to the previous level.
  - **SendMsg**  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key to Edit a SMS  $\rightarrow$  rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/\nabla]$ -keys to choose either **SendMsg** (Send Message), *InsertComMsg* (Insert Common Message), *Save* or *ExitEditor* → press the [Select]-key to confirm the selected option  $\rightarrow$  return to the previous level.

# Ham Contacts 🖾 🕕

The Radioddity DB25-D and GD-88 can permanently store up to 300.000 HAM contacts within its internal memory.

- 1. Access the menu, press the [Menu]-key and rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to select *Contacts* <sup>3</sup> and press the [Select]-key to enter.
- 2. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/\nabla]$ -keys to select the Ham Private Contacts, press the [Select]-key to enter the Ham Private Call Contacts List.

TV

3. Choose the desired private contact by rotating the [ENC] knob, the selected contact ID number will display at the top left of the screen and the serial No of the contact displays at the upper right.

or

Long press and hold the [MENU]-key for 3 seconds, a dialogue window pops up.

- Input the first few digits of the private contact ID to search using the numeric keypad of the Speaker-Microphone → press the [OK]-key to confirm → the display shows the search results → rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose the desired ID.
- 4. Press the [PTT]-key to initiate a private call or press the [Select]-key, rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/\nabla]$ -keys to choose from the following options:
  - (1) Application → press the [Select]-key → Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose either Radio Check, Call Alert, Remote Mon.(Monitor), Radio Disable or Radio Enable → press the [Select]-key to send → 'OK' or 'Fail' text pops up on the screen → press the [Back]-key to return to the previous level.
  - (2) SendMsg → press the [Select]-key to Edit a SMS → rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose either SendMsg (Send Message), InsertComMsg (Insert Common Message), Save or ExitEditor → press the [Select]-key to confirm the selected option → return to the previous level.

(3) **Details**  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key  $\rightarrow$  the display shows ID, nick name, name, city, province, country etc. information  $\rightarrow$  press the [Back] to return to the previous level.

**Notes:** The '128 Bytes' records mode must be selected firstly before writing Ham Private Contacts list to the radio, so that all details like name, city, province, country, etc. information will be imported. However, the import of that data requires a long writing time (about an hour). Make sure the radio keeps normal power supply during the writing process (GD-88: Fully charge the battery before starting the write-process). If '16 Bytes' records mode is selected before writing Ham Private Contacts list, only the contact ID and Nick name will be imported. This mode has a shorter writing time of just about 15 minutes. Make sure the radio keeps normal power supply during the writing process.

# Ham Group Contacts 🖾 🕮

1. Access the menu, press the [Menu]-key and rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to select *Contacts* <sup>■</sup> and press the [Select]-key to enter.

- Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to select the Ham Group Contacts, press the [Select]-key to enter the Ham Group Call Contacts. Up to 20,000 HAM group contacts can be added.
- 3. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/\nabla]$ -keys to choose from the following options:
  - (1) Ham Rx Group  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key to turn the option ON / Off.
  - (2) Choose the desired HAM group contact by rotating the [ENC] knob, then the selected contact ID number will be displayed at the top left of the screen.
  - (3) Long press and hold the [MENU]-key for 3 seconds, a dialogue window pops up on the interface.
    - Input the first few digits of the private contact ID to search using the numeric keypad of the Speaker-Microphone  $\rightarrow$  press the [OK]-key to confirm  $\rightarrow$  the display shows the search results  $\rightarrow$  rotate the [ENC] knob loddity or use the  $[\blacktriangle/\nabla]$ -keys to choose the desired ID.
- 4. Press the [PTT]-key to initiate a group call.
- 5. Press the [Back]-key to return to the previous level.

#### Message 🙆 🕕 10.2

The Radioddity DB25-D and GD-88 can receive and send text messages (SMS) from and to other radios. Those are text messages within the DMR network. Sending/receiving of text messages to/from normal mobile phone networks is not supported.

Various options can be used to send SMS messages.

**Notes**: Hold and long press the '#' key for 3 seconds to change the Input modes in writing and editing messages and other processes. The input modes are AB (uppercase), ab (lowercase), 12 (numerical digits) and PY (Chinese). In the process of searching contacts or inputting ID numbers to send SMS, a call is initiated whenever the [PTT]-key is pressed.

## Network support for short messages

Not all DMR-based networks do support sending such short text messages. Some networks may require additional settings for your account. As an example, the currently largest DMR network, Brandmeister network, requires the brand of radio associated with the DMR ID to be assigned. For your Radioddity DB25-D or GD-88 set it to 'Chinese Radio'.

However, the DMR network does not guarantee a SMS will be successfully delivered.

SelfCare Setting	gs		
	A second pro-		
	Brand	Chinese Radio v	]
		ETSI Hytera / Kenwood	
	APRS Interval	Metorola	1%
	APRS Icon	Chinese Radio	Y
		Runbo / RFinder	100

## CreateMsg 🔲 🕕

1. Press the preset [SMS]-key to access the menu.

or

- 1. Access the menu, press the [Menu]-key and rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to select *Message* and press the [Select]-key to enter.
- 2. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to *CreateMsg* and press the [Select]-key to enter the message editing interface.
- 3. After editing, press the [OK]-key to choose from one of following options:
  - (1) **SearchLinkman**  $\rightarrow$  rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/ \bigtriangledown]$ -keys to choose the contact  $\rightarrow$  press the [PTT]-key of the Speaker-Microphone to initiate a call or press the [Select]-key to send the message  $\rightarrow$  'MSG SENDING' pops up on the screen  $\rightarrow$  press the [Back]key to return to the previous level.
  - (2) WriteNumber → input the contact number using the numeric keypad of the Speaker-Microphone → press the [OK]-key to send the → 'MSG SENDING' pops up on the screen → press the [Back]key to return to the previous level.
  - (3) InsertComMsg (Insert Common Message) → press the [Select]-key → rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose the desired message → press the [OK]-key → the inserted text is added to the text → edit or press the [OK]-key to return to the previous level.
  - (4) Save → press the [Select]-key to save the message to the Draftbox → return to the previous level.
  - (5) **ExitEditor**  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key to return to the previous level.

v2.1

### Common Messages CommMsg 💟 🕕

Access the menu, press the [Menu]-key and rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to select *Message* and press the [Select]-key to enter.

- Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to select *CommMsg* and press the [Select]-key to enter the common message list or 'Empty! Do you want Add?' text pops up on the screen.
- In common message list → rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to select the desired message → press the [Select]-key and choose from one of the following options:
  - **Display**  $\rightarrow$  Press the [Select]-key to display the full message  $\rightarrow$  Press the [Back]-key to return to the previous level.
  - AddCommMsg → press the [Select]-key → input the message using the numeric keypad of the Speaker-Microphone → press the [OK]-key → choose either Save or ExitEditor → press the [Select]-key → return to the previous level.
  - Edit → press the [Select]-key → edit the message using the numeric keypad of the Speaker-Microphone → press the [OK]-key → choose either Save or ExitEditor → press the [Select]-key → return to the previous level.
  - Delete → press the [Select]-key → 'Are you sure?' pops up on the screen → press the [OK]-key to confirm deletion or press the [Back]-key to cancel the deletion → return back to previous level.
  - Send → Press the [Select]-key → edit SMS and press the [Select]-key to either Search a contact or WriteNumber to manually key in the receiver ID using the numerical keypad of the Speaker-Microphone → press the [OK]-key to send the message → return to the previous level.

**Notes**: If there are no Common Messages, you should pre-program those using the Radioddity CPS software first or add them into 'CommMsg'.

# Inbox 🔜 🕕

- Access the menu, press the [Menu]-key and rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to select *Message* and press the [Select]-key to enter.
- 2. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to *lnbox*, and press the [Select]-key to choose from one of the following options:
  - (1) Inbox list → press the [Select]-key → rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose the received message → press the [Select]-key to display the full message → press the [Select]-key to perform one of the following options:

- v2.1
- Reply → press the [Select]-key → edit SMS → rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose an option of either *SendMsg*, *InsertComMsg* or *ExitEditor* → press the [Select]-key to confirm the selected option.
- Forward → Press the [Select]-key → rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose an option of either Search or WriteNumber → Press the [Select]-key → rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose the contact or input the ID number using the numeric keypad of the Speaker-Microphone → Press the [OK]-key to send the SMS.
- Edit → press the [Select]-key to make changes to the message → Press the [OK]-key → rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose from one of the options of either SearchLinkman, WriteNumber, InsertComMsg or Save.
- Delete → 'Are you sure?' pops up on the screen → press the [OK]-key to confirm deletion or press the [Back]-key to cancel deletion → return back to previous level.
- (2) **Delete All**  $\rightarrow$  'Are you sure?' pops up on the screen  $\rightarrow$  press the [OK]-key to confirm deletion or press the [Back]-key to cancel deletion  $\rightarrow$  return back to previous level.

# Outbox 🗳 🛈

- 1. Access the menu, press the [Menu]-key and rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/\nabla]$ -keys to select **Message** and press the [Select]-key to enter.
- 2. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to **Outbox** and press the [Select]-key to choose from one of the following options:
  - (1) Outbox list → press the [Select]-key → rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose one of sent messages → press the [Select]-key to display the full message → press the [OK]-key to choose from one of the following options:
    - Search → rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to search the contact → press the [PTT]-key to initiate a call or press the [Select]-key to send the message → the message sending status pops up on the screen.
    - WriteNumber → input the contact number using the numeric keypad of the Speaker-Microphone → press the [OK]-key to send the message → the message sending status pops up on the screen.
    - InsertComMsg (Insert Common Message) → press the [Select]-key → rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose the desired message → press the [OK]-key → the inserted text is added to the text → edit or press the [OK]-key to return to the previous level.

- v2.1
- Save → press the [Select]-key to save the message → return to the previous level.
  - **Delete**  $\rightarrow$  'Are you sure?' pops up on the screen  $\rightarrow$  press the [OK]-key to confirm deletion or press the [Back]-key to cancel the deletion  $\rightarrow$  return back to previous level.
- **ExitEditor**  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key to return to the previous level
- (2) Delete All  $\rightarrow$  'Are you sure?' pops up on the screen  $\rightarrow$  press the [OK]-key to confirm deletion or press the [Back]-key to cancel deletion  $\rightarrow$  return back to previous level.

# Draftbox 🖪 🕕

- Access the menu, press the [Menu]-key and rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to select *Message* and press the [Select]-key to enter.
- 2. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/\nabla]$ -keys to *Draftbox*, and press the [Select]-key to choose from one of the following options:
  - (1) Draftbox list → press the [Select]-key → rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose the message → press the [Select]-key to display full message → press the [OK]-key to perform the following options:
    - Search → rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to search the contact → press the [PTT]-key to initiate a call or press the [Select]-key to send the message → the message sending status pops up on the screen.
    - WriteNumber → input the contact number using the numeric keypad of the Speaker-Microphone → press the [OK]-key to send the message → the message sending status pops up on the screen.
    - InsertComMsg (Insert Common Message) → press the [Select]-key → rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose the desired message → press the [OK]-key → the inserted text is added to the text → edit or press the [OK]-key to return to the previous level.
    - **Save**  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key to save the message  $\rightarrow$  return to the previous level.
    - Delete → 'Are you sure?' pops up on the screen → press the [OK]-key to confirm deletion or press the [Back]-key to cancel the deletion → return back to previous level.
    - **ExitEditor**  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key to return to the previous level
  - (2) Delete All  $\rightarrow$  'Are you sure?' pops up on the screen  $\rightarrow$  press the [OK]-key to confirm deletion or press the [Back]-key to cancel deletion  $\rightarrow$  return back to previous level.

# Call Log 📞 🕕

10.3

Information for recent dialed calls, received calls and missed calls can be checked by users thru Call Log menu. Call logs help to manage the recent call activities.

# Dialed Calls (DialedNumbs)

Access the menu, press the [Menu]-key and rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/\nabla]$ -keys to select **CallLog** and press the [Select]-key to enter.

Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/\nabla]$ -keys to **DailedNumbs** and press the [Select]-key to choose from the following options:

- (1) DialedNumbs list → press the [Select]-key → Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose the number/contact → press the [Select]-key to choose between the following options:
  - View → Press the [Select]-key to check the dialed number → Press the [Back]-key to return to the previous level.
  - TimeOfCall → press the [Select]-key to display the call time and duration information → press the [Back]-key to return to previous level.
  - SendMsg → Press the [Select]-key to edit the message → Press the [OK]-key → rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose option of either SendMsg, InsertComMsg, or ExitEditor → Press the [Select]-key to confirm the selected option → Return to the previous level.
  - Delete → 'Are you sure?' text pops up on the screen → press the [OK]-key to confirm deletion or press the [Back]-key to cancel deletion → return back to previous level.
- (2) **Delete All**  $\rightarrow$  'Are you sure?' text pops up on the screen  $\rightarrow$  press the [OK]-key to confirm deletion or press the [Back]-key to cancel deletion  $\rightarrow$  return back to previous level.

# Received Calls 😉 🛈

- 1. Access the menu, press the [Menu]-key and rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/\nabla]$ -keys to select **CallLog** and press the [Select]-key to enter.
- 2. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/\nabla]$ -keys to **ReceivedCalls** and press the [Select]-key to choose from the following options:
  - (1) **ReceivedCalls** list  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key to enter  $\rightarrow$  rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/\nabla]$ -keys to choose the number/contact  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]key to choose from the following options:

- **View**  $\rightarrow$  Press the [Select]-key to check the dialed number  $\rightarrow$  Press the [Back]-key to return to the previous level.
- **TimeOfCall**  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key to display the call time and duration information  $\rightarrow$  press the [Back]-key to return to previous level.
- **SendMsg**  $\rightarrow$  Press the [Select]-key to edit the message  $\rightarrow$  Press the [OK]key  $\rightarrow$  rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [ $\blacktriangle/\nabla$ ]-keys to choose option of either **SendMsg**, **InsertComMsg**, or **ExitEditor** → Press the [Select]-key to confirm the selected option  $\rightarrow$  Return to the previous level.
- **Delete**  $\rightarrow$  'Are you sure?' text pops up on the screen  $\rightarrow$  press the [OK]-key to confirm deletion or press the [Back]-key to cancel deletion  $\rightarrow$  return back to previous level.

(2) **Delete All**  $\rightarrow$  'Are you sure?' text pops up on the screen  $\rightarrow$  press the [OK]-key to confirm deletion or press the [Back]-key to cancel deletion  $\rightarrow$  return back to previous level. 1010

# Missed Calls 🔽 🛈

- Access the menu, press the [Menu]-key and rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\land / \bigtriangledown]$ -keys to select *CallLog* and press the [Select]-key to enter.
- Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/\nabla]$ -keys to *MissedCalls* and press the [Select]-key to choose from one of the following options:
  - (1) **MissedCalls** list  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key to enter  $\rightarrow$  rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/\nabla]$ -keys to choose the number/contact  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]key to choose from the following options:
    - **View**  $\rightarrow$  Press the [Select]-key to check the dialed number  $\rightarrow$  Press the [Back]-key to return to the previous level.
    - TimeOfCall → press the [Select]-key to display the call time and duration information  $\rightarrow$  press the [Back]-key to return to previous level.
    - **SendMsg**  $\rightarrow$  Press the [Select]-key to edit the message  $\rightarrow$  Press the [OK]key  $\rightarrow$  rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [ $\blacktriangle/\nabla$ ]-keys to choose option of either **SendMsg**, **InsertComMsg**, or **ExitEditor** → Press the [Select]-key to confirm the selected option  $\rightarrow$  Return to the previous level.
    - **Delete**  $\rightarrow$  'Are you sure?' text pops up on the screen  $\rightarrow$  press the [OK]-key to confirm deletion or press the [Back]-key to cancel deletion  $\rightarrow$  return back to previous level.
  - (2) **Delete All**  $\rightarrow$  'Are you sure?' text pops up on the screen  $\rightarrow$  press the [OK]-key to confirm deletion or press the [Back]-key to cancel deletion  $\rightarrow$  return back to previous level.

#### Scan 🔯 10.4

Scan, Scan list, Scan Mode and Roaming of the radio can be enabled or disabled by following options. adioddity

# Scan

- 1. Press the preset [Scan On/Off]-key to turn the scan On or Off
- Hold and long press the Radioddity GD-88 [▲/▼]-key to turn on scan, and press any key to turn if off

or

- 1. Access the menu, press the [Menu]-key and rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\land / \lor]$ -keys in order to select **Scan**  $\square$  and press the [Select]-key to enter.
- 2. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/\nabla]$ -keys to **Scan** and press the [Select]-key to enter.
- 3. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/\nabla]$ -keys to choose from the following options:
  - (1) **Select List**  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key to enter  $\rightarrow$  rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/\nabla]$ -keys to choose the desired scan list  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key to confirm the selection  $\rightarrow$  'Set OK!' pops up on the screen  $\rightarrow$  return to the previous level.
  - (2) Scan On/Off → press the [Select]-key to turn it On or Off.
  - (3) RoamScan On/Off → press the [Select]-key to turn it On or Off.

# Scan List 🗎

- 1. Access the menu, press the [Menu]-key and rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys in order to select *Scan* 2 and press the [Select]-key to enter.
- 2. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to *Scan list* and press the [Select]key to enter.
- 3. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/\nabla]$ -keys to the desired scan list and press the [Select]-key to enter the list.
- 4. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/\nabla]$ -keys for below options:
  - (1) Choose one of the channels, press the [Select]-key to choose from the following options:

- **Set Prior**  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key to set the channel to be priority  $\rightarrow$  'Prior is Set' pops up on the screen  $\rightarrow$  return to the channel list, where the current channel is additionally marked with a P.
- **Cancel Prior**  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key to cancel the priority channel  $\rightarrow$ 'Cancelled' pops up on the screen  $\rightarrow$  Return to the channel list, where the 'P' letter disappears on current channel.
- **Channel Del**  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key to delete the channel from the scan list  $\rightarrow$  Return to the channel list.
- (2) **Channel Add**  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key  $\rightarrow$  select zone  $\rightarrow$  select channel to be added  $\rightarrow$  press (OK) to confirm your selection  $\rightarrow$  return to previous level. **Zone list**  $\rightarrow$  rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [ $\blacktriangle/\nabla$ ]-keys to choose the Zone  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key  $\rightarrow$  rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [ $\blacktriangle/\nabla$ ]-keys to choose the desired channel  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key to add the selected adioddity channel and return to the scan list.

# Scan Mode 🕥

1. Press the preset [Scan Mode]-key to choose the scan mode.

or

- 1. Access the menu, press the [Menu]-key and rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/\nabla]$ -keys in order to select *Scan*  $\square$  and press the [Select]-key to enter.
- 2. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/\nabla]$ -keys to **Scan Mode** and press the [Select]-key to enter.
  - (1) Carrier when the radio receives a HF carrier signal while scanning, it will stay at the current channel for a short time until the carrier signal disappears and continue to scanning.
  - (2) Time when the radio receives a HF carrier signal while scanning, it will stay at the current channel for a preset short period (time range is 5...20 sec) and continue with scanning once the preset period is up.
  - (3) **Search** when the radio receives a HF carrier signal while scanning, it will stay at the current channel and exit the scanning, unless you restart it.

**Notes:** Before any scan mode is selected, please make sure the 'Scan List' is preset in advance, otherwise the scan feature is unable to be activated. When the scan is On, the radio will start to scan all the receivable channels in the list. Toddity Oddity

# Roam Setting 🔘

Roaming and Roam Mode can be enabled or disabled by the following two ways:

1. Press the preset [Roam On/Off]-key to turn the roaming On/Off.

or

- 1. Access the menu, press the [Menu]-key and rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys in order to select *Scan* ☑ and press the [Select]-key to enter.
- 2. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to **Roam Setting** and press the [Select]-key to choose from one of the following options:
  - (1) Roam Mode → press the [Select]-key → rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose from one of the modes Auto, Manual or RSSI → press the [Select]-key to confirm the selection and return to the previous level.

Roaming Mode	Description	
Auto	Once searching an available repeater from the scan list, the radio will lock to the current available repeater and pause auto roaming. Then, it will connect with the available repeater according to the preset Connect Check Timer. If the connection fails after the preset Connect Time is used up, it will restart the strong signal Auto roaming search.	ČJ-
Manual	Users can manually roam to the next available repeater. Once it is on, all repeater channels in the scan list will be waken up to search the nearest available repeaters until finds an available one. Every time the nearest available repeater is found, a Connect Recheck Timer (Repeater Check Timer) will be enabled. Users can also lock the repeater by short pressing the [OK/Select]-key. The next available repeater is not necessarily the one with the largest RSSI value in the channels of the scan list.	
RSSI (Strong Signal Roaming)	Once a repeater in the channels of the scan list with RSSI more than preset RSSI threshold value is searched by RSSI mode, the radio will lock to the current channel and pause the strong signal auto roaming. Then it will connect with the current repeater according to the preset Connect Check Timer. If the connection fails after the preset Connect lime is used up, it will restart the strong signal Auto roaming search.	Y
Rad	oddity Radioddi	Z

Threshold values:	Maximum:	- 90 dBm
-100	Minimum:	- 125 dBm
9	Increment:	-1 dBm
	M/7.	

**Notes**: The received signal strength (RSSI threshold value) is settable. If the RSSI mode is enabled and the searched repeater RSSI value is more than the preset threshold, the repeater's transmitting signal coverage will be automatically recognized as good, and then the radio will suspend RSSI roaming. The stopped repeater is not necessarily the one with the largest RSSI value in the channels of the scan list.

(3) **ConnectChk Timer**  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key to display the current time value (second)  $\rightarrow$  rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\Delta/\nabla]$ -keys to adjust the desired connect check time  $\rightarrow$  press the [OK]-key to confirm the modification  $\rightarrow$  'Set Ok!' pops up on the screen and return to the previous level.

Timer values:	Maximum:	255s
	Minimum:	0s
	Increment	1s

**Notes:** When the nearest available repeater is searched by Manual Roaming, the radio will immediately start timing according to the preset dwell time value. If the available repeater is not confirmed by pressing the [OK]-key within the preset time, once the timer reaches the preset time, the radio will stop roaming; or restart roaming to find the next available repeater.

(4) **ReChkTimer**  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key to display the current time value(second)  $\rightarrow$  rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [ $\blacktriangle/\nabla$ ]-keys to adjust the desired recheck time  $\rightarrow$  press the [OK]-key to confirm the modification  $\rightarrow$ 'Set Ok!' pops up on the screen and return to the previous level.

Timer values:	Maximum:	255s
	Minimum:	0s
	Increment	

**Notes:** When the available repeaters are searched by Auto roaming or RSSI roaming, the radio is confirmed to lock at the currently available repeater and the roaming is paused. Then, the radio will transmit signals at regular intervals based on the preset Connect ReCheck timer to connect with the current repeater. If it fails to connect with the currently available repeater in preset Connect timer of transmission (set on the Connect timer table), the radio will restart Auto Roaming or RSSI Roaming to search any nearest available repeater.

(5) **ConnectTime**  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key to display the current connect time  $\rightarrow$  rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [ $\blacktriangle/\nabla$ ]-keys to adjust the desired connect times  $\rightarrow$  press the [OK]-key to confirm the modification  $\rightarrow$  'Set Ok!' pops up on the screen and return to the previous level. adioddii

Timer values:	Maximum:	10s
-10,	Minimum:	1s
	Increment	1s

Notes: No matter which roaming mode is selected, in searching, each repeater channel in the scan list will try to connect with nearby available repeaters based on the preset Connect times. If the pause channel fails to find the available repeaters within the preset Connect times, it will continue to scan the next repeater channel from the list till it finds an available one.

# **Precautions for roaming**

- 1. Before any roaming mode is selected, please make sure the 'Scan List' is preset in advance, otherwise the scan feature is unable to be activated.
- 2. When the roaming is activated, the radio will confirm the activation with 'OK' been shown on the display and the icon for scanning/roaming being initially displayed in white color. It then starts to scan all repeater channels (TX/RX channels with different TX- and RX-frequencies) only. It will not scan channels with same TX/RX frequency. As long as the scanning does not hit any of the repeaters listed in the roaming list, the screen will remain black.
- 3. When the roaming is activated, if there are no TX/RX channels with different TXand RX-frequencies (repeater channels) in the scan list, after scanning the current selected scan list, it will exit the roaming function.
- 4. In roaming searching, if VFO A is indicated with '>' icon or 'CTRL' when [PTT]key is pressed, the radio will stop roaming and return back to preset Scan reply/transmit Mode to initiate a call. It will continue to roam after the [PTT]-key is released.
- 5. When roaming is on, the radio defaults to scan in the main VFO (VFO A). When the main VFO (VFO A) is in roaming, channel selection is prohibited. However, menu accessing and setting of main VFO (VFO A) can still be made by selecting VFO A.
- 6. When the main VFO (VFO A) is in roaming, channel and VFO operation and menu accessing and setting of VFO B still can be made by selecting VFO B.

#### Zones & Channel 료 10.5

The following two ways can be used to select and switch in Zones and channels:

1. Press the preset [Zone switch]-key to switch to another zone.
- 1. Access the menu, press the [Menu]-key and rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to select **Zone & Channel** <sup>□</sup> and then press the [Select]-key to enter.
- 2. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/\nabla]$ -keys for the desired zone and press the [Select]-key to enter.
- 3. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys for the desired channel and press the [Select]-key to choose from the following options:
  - (1) **Select**  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key  $\rightarrow$  change to the selected zone and channel  $\rightarrow$  return to the standby interface.
  - (2) **Modify Name**  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key  $\rightarrow$  modify the channel name  $\rightarrow$  press the [OK]-key to confirm and return to the previous level.

#### Local Set 🕲 10.6

or

If the basic operation and functions of the menu are allowed by software to set and check, below functions are available thru accessing the Local Set 🙆 menu.

## Language 💹 🖽

- 1. Access the menu, press the [Menu]-key and rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/\nabla]$ -keys to choose *Local Set* @ and then press the [Select]-key to enter.
- 2. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/\nabla]$ -keys to choose the Language and press the [Select]-key to enter.
- 3. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/\nabla]$ -keys to choose the desired Language and press the [Select]-key to change.
- 4. 'Lang is Set' pops up on the screen and return back to the previous level.

# Keypadlock

- 1. Access the menu, press the [Menu]-key and rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/ \nabla]$ -keys to choose *Local Set* @ and then press the [Select]-key to enter.
- 2. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/\nabla]$ -keys to choose *KeypadLock* and press the [Select]-key to enter.
- 3. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/\nabla]$ -keys to choose the option of *AutoLock* SW or ManualLock SW and press the [Select]-key to switch it On / Off. Jit V
- 4. Press the [Back]-key to return to the previous level.

# Backlight 🖄

1. Press the preset [BackLight Auto/On/Off]-key.

or

- 1. Access the menu, press the [Menu]-key and rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/ \nabla]$ -keys to choose *Local Set* @ and then press the [Select]-key to enter.
- 2. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/\nabla]$ -keys to choose **BackLight** and press the [Select]-key to choose from the following options:
  - (1) **BL switch**  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key  $\rightarrow$  rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/\nabla]$ -keys to choose option of **BL ON**, **BL OFF** or **Auto**  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]key to confirm  $\rightarrow$  return to the previous level.
  - (2) **Brightness**  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key  $\rightarrow$  rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\land / \lor]$ -keys to select desired brightness between 0 and 6  $\rightarrow$  press the [OK]key to confirm  $\rightarrow$  'Lightness is Set' pops up on the screen  $\rightarrow$  return to the previous level.
  - (3) **DelayTime**  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key  $\rightarrow$  rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/\nabla]$ -keys to select a value between 10 and 60  $\rightarrow$  press the [OK]-key to confirm  $\rightarrow$  'Set OK!' pops up on the screen  $\rightarrow$  return to the previous level.

# LED indicator (LEDs) 👼

- 1. Access the menu, press the [Menu]-key and rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/ \nabla]$ -keys to choose *Local Set* @ and then press the [Select]-key to enter.
- 2. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/\nabla]$ -keys to choose *LEDs* and press the loddity [Select]-key to enter.
- 3. Press the [Select]-key to switch it On or Off.
- 4. Press the [Back]-key to return to the previous level.

**Notes:** If the LED indicator is OFF, it will not light in receiving and transmitting. If the LED indicator is On, it will light in receiving and transmitting.

# DisplayMode

- 1. Access the menu, press the [Menu]-key and rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/ \nabla]$ -keys to choose *Local Set* @ and then press the [Select]-key to enter.
- 2. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/\nabla]$ -keys to choose **DisplayMode** and press the [Select]-key to enter. TV

- 3. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/\nabla]$ -keys to choose from the following options:
  - (1) **CHN+Name**  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key for the display to show the channel number and the name associated to it  $\rightarrow$  'DispMode is Set' pops up on the screen  $\rightarrow$  return to previous level.
  - (2) **CHN+FREQ**  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key for the display to show the channel number and the frequency assigned to it  $\rightarrow$  DispMode is Set' pops up on the screen  $\rightarrow$  return to previous level.
  - (3) **CHN**  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key for the display to show just the channel number  $\rightarrow$  DispMode is Set' pops up on the screen  $\rightarrow$  return to previous level.
  - (4) **VFO Mode**  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key  $\rightarrow$  VFO Mode is activated -> return to standby screen.

Notes: This may also be accomplished by assigning a function key to [VFO] and pressing that function key. For more details, please check chapter 12.6 Preset Keys on page 122.

(5) **S/D Mode**  $\rightarrow$  Press the [Select]-key to switch it On or Off  $\rightarrow$  press the

[Back]-key to return to the previous level



**Notes:** For single VFO display, the switch should be to its On-position (green). For dual VFO display, the switch should be to its Off-position (red).

Padioddity 1. Press the preset [VOX On/Off]-key to turn it On / Off.

vox

- 1. Access the menu, press the [Menu]-key and rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/\nabla]$ -keys to choose *Local Set* O and then press the [Select]-key to enter.
- 2. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose *VOX* and press the [Select]-key to choose from the following options:
  - (1) **Vox Switch**  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key to turn it On or Off.
  - (2)**Vox Level**  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key  $\rightarrow$  Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/ \nabla]$ -keys to choose the desired level between 1 and 12  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key to confirm  $\rightarrow$  'Level is Set' pops up on the screen  $\rightarrow$  return to the previous level.
  - (3)**Vox Delay** → press the [Select]-key → rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/▼]$ -keys to choose the desired level between 1 and 4 seconds → press the [Select]-key to confirm → 'Vox is Set' pops up on the screen -> return to the previous level.
- **Notes**: If VOX is on, when the audio amplitude reaches the preset level, the radio will automatically initiate a call without pressing the [PTT]-key. The higher the sensitivity level, the smaller the required audio amplitude to trigger VOX. The lower the sensitivity level, the higher the required audio amplitude to trigger VOX.

# Channel Sw 🖸

If the radio is in idle state, you may the channel to be used may be selected by means of the [ENC] knob. Therefore, the *Channel Sw* needs to be turned On

- 1. Access the menu, press the [Menu]-key and rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose *Local Set* ④ and then press the [Select]-key to enter.
- 2. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose **Channel Sw** and press the [Select]-key to choose from the following options:
  - (1) **Channel Sw**  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key to turn it On or Off.

**Notes**: Whenever the channel switch is Off, rotating the [ENC] knob may not be used to select a channel or choose a frequency.

# Factory Reset

- 1. Access the menu, press the [Menu]-key and rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose *Local Set* ④ and then press the [Select]-key to enter.
- 2. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose *Factory Reset* and the display shows 'Are you sure restore factory settings?' after pressing the [Select]-key.

3. Press the [OK]-key to confirm the factory reset, or press the [Back]-key to cancel.

**Notes:** If you restore the factory settings, the radio will be restored with those settings that have previously been saved using the **Radioddity** CPS as your radios factory settings. All data will be overwritten by those as saved for the factory reset procedure. For more details, please check chapter 11.3 FactoryReset on page 104.

# ABRepeat 📰 🕯

The Radioddity GD-88 comes with two totally independent VFOs. This allows the radio to also operate as a repeater. Crossband-, cross mode- as well as hybridand even digital-repeating are all possible. In general, there are two channel definitions required to use the repeating functionality.

1. Press the preset [Relay On /Off]-key to turn the repeater-functionality of the GD-88 On or Off.

or

- 1. Access the menu, press the [Menu]-key and rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose *Local Set* ④ and then press the [Select]-key to enter.
- 2. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose *ABRepeat* and press the [Select]-key to choose from the following options:
  - (1)**A/B RepeatSw** → Press the [Select]-key to switch repeater-mode On or Off for the currently selected channel → press the [Back]-key to return to the previous level
  - (2) A/B ListenSw → Press the [Select]-key to turn monitoring of the currently selected channel On or Off → press the [Back]-key to return to the previous level. The parameter is only evaluated by the radio firmware if A/B RepeatSw is turned On.
  - (3) **A RepeatMode** → Press the [Select]-key to choose for VFO-A from
    - **OFF** The currently selected channel is not in repeater-mode.
    - **Tran\_Rx** The currently selected channel is supposed to be part of a repeater-setup and RX is only enabled if the channel is in repeater-mode.
    - **Tran\_Tx** The currently selected channel is supposed to be part of a repeater-setup and TX is only enabled if the channel is in repeater-mode.

TV

**TranRxTx** The currently selected channel is supposed to be part of a repeater-setup and RX and TX are both enabled if the channel is in repeater-mode.

(4) **B RepeatMode** → Press the [Select]-key to choose for VFO-B from

- **OFF** The currently selected channel is not in repeater-mode.
- *Tran\_Rx* The currently selected channel is supposed to be part of a repeater-setup and will act as the RX input channel.
- *Tran\_Tx* The currently selected channel is supposed to be part of a repeater-setup and will act as the TX output channel.
- **TranRxTx** The currently selected channel is supposed to be part of a repeater-setup and may act as RX input and as TX output channel.

# 10.7 Parameters 🕑

If it is allowed by software, TOT, Power Setting, Repeater Setting, High / Low Power, Time Slot, Repeater settings, Power Saving mode, etc. can be set and/or checked through the Parameters menu.

# тот 🥙

The Call Time is for limiting the time of each call, which can be used to avoid affecting the normal communication of other users due to a long-lasting transmission of the radio.

- 1. Access the menu, press the [Menu]-key and rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose *Parameters* <sup>D</sup> and then press the [Select]-key to enter.
- 2. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/\nabla]$ -keys to choose **TOT** and press the [Select]-key to enter.
- 3. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose the *Call Time(s)* between Off, 20...500 sec. and press the [OK]-key to confirm.
- 4. 'Calltime is set' pops up on the screen and the radio returns to the previous level.

TOT time: Maximum: 500s Minimum: 20s Increment: 10s Radioddity

# Power 春

1. Press the preset [High/Low Power option]-key to switch the power between high and low.

or

- 1. Access the menu, press the [Menu]-key and rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose **Parameters** 2 and then press the [Select]-key to enter.
- Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose *Power* and press the [Select]-key to choose between *High Power* and *Low Power* and press the [Select]-key to confirm.
- 3. 'Power is set' pops up on the screen  $\rightarrow$  return to the previous level.

# Slot/Repeat 💹 🕕

The Slot/Repeat setting is set according to the channel type of the currently selected channel (Repeater with different TX/RX frequencies or TX and RX being both the same frequency).

- 1. Access the menu, press the [Menu]-key and rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose *Parameters* <sup>1</sup> and then press the [Select]-key to enter.
- 2. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose from the following options:

*If the currently selected channel is setup with different RX/TX frequencies (typically repeater):* 

(1) *Slot/Repeat* → press the [Select]-key to enter

- rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose between either
   *Slot 1* or *Slot 2* → press the [Select]-key to confirm → 'Set OK!' pops up on the screen → return to the previous level.
- *Repeat/Off* → press the [Select]-key → rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose either *Repeater mode* or *Talkaround* → press the [Select]-key to confirm → 'Set OK!' pops up on the screen → return to the previous level.

**Notes**: For more details, please check chapter0

Radioddity

Repeater / Talk Around (1) on page 47. The functionality may also be accomplished by pressing the preset [Scan On/Off]-key to turn the scan On or Off.

If the currently selected channel is setup with *same RX/ TX frequencies* (*typically hotspot*):

(1) *Slot/Repeat* → press the [Select]-key to enter

Rx Time Slot → press the [Select]-key → rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose option of either ON, Slot 1 or Slot 2 → press the [Select]-key to confirm → 'Set OK!' pops up on the screen → return to the previous level.



**Tx Time Slot**  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key  $\rightarrow$  rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/ \bigtriangledown]$ -keys to choose option of either **ON**, **Slot 1** or **Slot 2**  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key to confirm  $\rightarrow$  'Set OK!' pops up on the screen  $\rightarrow$  return to the previous level.

**Notes:** Most simplex (same RX and TX-frequency) hotspots do not support the TDMA Time Slot technique and thus require the **Rx Time Slot** and **Tx Time Slot** both to be set to On.

Fullduplex repeaters in general do use the very same Time Slot for TX as well as for RX. That 's why there is no differentiation of **Rx Time Slot** and **Tx Time Slot** for those.

# Sleep Mode 🛞 🛔

As the Radioddity GD-88 is powered by a battery with limited capacity, it is advisable to make best use of the battery's capacity. Therefore, the radio has special functionalities for saving power and lengthen the battery life.

When the radio is on standby and without any operations, it can be set a delay time for entering sleep mode automatically.

Users can set the duty cycle (waketime : sleep time) of the power-saving mode. The smaller the ratio, the lower the power consumption. A higher ratio may result in a receiving delay or missed calls. So, it is suggested to set the duty cycle based on its actual use. The set duty cycle is only effective when sleep mode is turned On.

- 1. Access the menu, press the [Menu]-key and rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose *Parameters* <sup>□</sup> and then press the [Select]-key to enter.
- 2. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose *SleepMode* and press the [Select]-key to choose from the following options and procedures:

(1) **SIpMode Sw**  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key to turn it On or Off.

Ity

- (2) **Delay Time**  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key  $\rightarrow$  rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/ \bigtriangledown]$ -keys to choose the delay time between 10 and 60 seconds  $\rightarrow$  press the [OK]-key to confirm  $\rightarrow$  'Set OK!' pops up on the screen and returns to the previous level.
- (3) **Duty cycle**  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key  $\rightarrow$  rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/ \nabla]$ -keys to choose one of the options **1:1**, **1:2** or **1:4** and press the [Select]-key to confirm  $\rightarrow$  'Set OK!' pops up on the screen and returns to the previous level.

# Encryption (ENC Level) 🔟 🕕

- 1. Access the menu, press the [Menu]-key and rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\Delta/\nabla]$ -keys to choose **Parameters** and then press the [Select]-key to enter.
- 2. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose the desired encryption level of either *None*, *Low*, *Mid* or *High* and press the [Select]-key to confirm.
- 3. 'Set Ok!' pops up on the screen and returns to the previous level.
- **Notes**: If it is allowed by CPS software, enabling this function will help to prevent other users from eavesdropping without authorization. However, encryption is not a necessary requirement for receiving and transmitting. The receiver radio must have the same encryption method, level, alias, and values as the transmitter radio to decrypt the encrypted voices from each other. The encryption options for the Radioddity DB25-D and Radioddity GD-88 are compatible with each other.

Amateur radio networks do not allow to use encryption.

# Squelch Level (SQ level) ${\ensuremath{\overline{\mathbb{M}}}}^{igodom{\circ}}$

- 1. Access the menu, press the [Menu]-key and rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose *Parameters* 2 and then press the [Select]-key to enter.
- 2. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose the **SQ Level** and press the [Select]-key to enter.
- 3. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to select the desired *Level 1...12* or normally open (*Level 0*), and press the [Select]-key to confirm.
- 4. 'Sq level is set' pops up on the screen and the radio returns to the previous level.

# Wide / Narrow Band (Bandwidth) 🔮 👄

- 1. Access the menu, press the [Menu]-key and Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose *Parameters* and then press the [Select]-key to enter.
- 2. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose **Band** and press the [Select]-key to enter.
- 3. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/\nabla]$ -keys to select the desired *Narrow* bandwidth or *Wide* bandwidth and press the [Select]-key to confirm.
- 4. 'Set Ok' pops up on the screen and the radio returns to the previous level.

# Busy Channel Lockout (BCLO) 🕹 👄

- 1. Access the menu, press the [Menu]-key and rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose **Parameters** <sup>D</sup> and then press the [Select]-key to enter.
- 2. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose **BCLO** and press the [Select]-key to enter.
- 3. Press the [Select]-key to turn the **Busy** Channel Lockour **On** or **Off**, or press the [Back]-key to return to the previous level.

# Signaling - 🖂

- 1. Access the menu, press the [Menu]-key and rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose *Parameters* and then press the [Select]-key to enter.
- 2. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose *Signaling* and press the [Select]-key to enter.
- 3. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to select the choose from the following options and procedures:
  - (1) *RX Subaudio*  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key to choose from the following options:
    - **Signaling off** → press the [Select]-key to turn off the CTCSS/DCS code → 'Set Ok' pops up on the screen and returns to the previous level.
    - CTCSS → press the [Select]-key → rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose the CTCSS code → press the [Select]-key to confirm → 'Set Ok' pops up on the screen and returns to the previous level.
    - DCS → press the [Select]-key → rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose the DCS code → press the [Select]-key to confirm → 'Set Ok' pops up on the screen and returns to the previous level.

**DCS Reverse**  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key  $\rightarrow$  rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/ \nabla]$ -keys to choose the DCS Reverse code  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key to confirm  $\rightarrow$  'Set Ok' pops up on the screen and returns to the previous level.

(2) **TX Subaudio**  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key to choose from the following options:

- **Signaling off**  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key to turn off the CTCSS/DCS code  $\rightarrow$  'Set Ok' pops up on the screen and returns to the previous level.
- CTCSS → press the [Select]-key → rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose the CTCSS code → press the [Select]-key to confirm → 'Set Ok' pops up on the screen and returns to the previous level.
- DCS → press the [Select]-key → rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose the DCS code → press the [Select]-key to confirm → 'Set Ok' pops up on the screen and returns to the previous level.
- DCS Reverse → press the [Select]-key → rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose the DCS Reverse code → press the [Select]key to confirm → 'Set Ok' pops up on the screen and returns to the previous level.

## CTCSS Phase Reverse (Ctcss Tail) 🔤 🖂

- 1. Access the menu, press the [Menu]-key and rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose *Parameters* and then press the [Select]-key to enter.
- 2. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose *CtcssTail* and press the[Select]-key to enter.
- 3. Choose one of the options **55Hz**, **120**°, **180**° or **240**° and press the [Select]-key to confirm.
- 4. 'Set OK!' pops up on the screen and returns to the previous level.

## 10.8 Tone Set 🗾

If It is allowed by the Radioddity CPS software, set and check the prompt tones by accessing the Tone Set menu.

# Profiles 🚺

- 1. Access the menu, press the [Menu]-key and rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose *Tone Set* 🖸 and then press the [Select]-key to enter.
- 2. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose **Profiles** and press the [Select]-key to enter.

- 3. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/ \nabla]$ -keys to choose **General** or **Silent**, and press the [Select]-key to confirm the selection.
- 4. 'Profile is set' pops up on the screen and returns to the previous level.

# Key Tone (KeyTone) 🗒

- 1. Access the menu, press the [Menu]-key and rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/ \nabla]$ -keys to choose **Tone Set**  $\blacksquare$  and then press the [Select]-key to enter.
- 2. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/\nabla]$ -keys to choose *KeyTone* and press the [Select]-key to choose from the following options and procedures:
  - (1) **KeyRingSW**  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key to turn it on or off.
  - (2) *KeyRingStat*  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key  $\rightarrow$  rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/\nabla]$ -keys to choose the Key Tone level between 01 and 13 $\rightarrow$  press the [OK]-key to confirm  $\rightarrow$  'Keytone is set' pops up on the screen and returns to the previous level. dditu

# Power Tone

- 1. Access the menu, press the [Menu]-key and rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/\nabla]$ -keys to choose **Tone Set** D and then press the [Select]-key to enter.
- 2. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/\nabla]$ -keys to choose **PowerTone** and press the [Select]-key to choose from the following options and procedures:
  - (1) LowBatToneSW → press the [Select]-key to turn it on or off.
  - (2) **LowBatTone**  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key  $\rightarrow$  rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/\nabla]$ -keys to choose the Low Battery Tone level between 01 and 13 $\rightarrow$ press the [OK]-key to confirm  $\rightarrow$  Tone is set' pops up on the screen and returns to the previous level.

## Message Tone (MsgTone) 📓 🛈

- 1. Access the menu, press the [Menu]-key and rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/ \nabla]$ -keys to choose **Tone Set**  $\blacksquare$  and then press the [Select]-key to enter.
- 2. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/\nabla]$ -keys to choose *MsgTone* and press the [Select]-key.
- 3. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/\nabla]$ -keys to choose the Message Tone ring type between *Off, Ring 1, Ring 2, Ring 3, Ring 4* and *Ring 5* → press the [Select]key to confirm  $\rightarrow$  'RingType is set' pops up on the screen and returns to the previous level.

## Private Call Ring Tone (PCallTone) 💁 🕕

- 1. Access the menu, press the [Menu]-key and rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose *Tone Set* 🖸 and then press the [Select]-key to enter.
- 2. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose *PCallTone* and press the [Select]-key to choose from the following options and procedures:
  - (1) **PCallSW**  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key  $\rightarrow$  rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\Delta/\nabla]$ -keys to choose from one of the options of **Rx Begin Tone**, **Rx End Tone**, **Tx Begin Tone** or **Tx End Tone**  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key to tick or untick the option  $\rightarrow$  press the [Back]-key to return to the previous level.
  - (2) PCallTone → press the [Select]-key → rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose the Private Call Tone ring type between Off, Ring 1, Ring 2, Ring 3, Ring 4 and Ring 5 → press the [Select]-key to confirm → Tone is set' pops up on the screen and returns to the previous level.

# Group Call Ring Tone (G Call Tone) 💁 🕮

- 3. Access the menu, press the [Menu]-key and rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/\nabla]$ -keys to choose **Tone Set**  $\Box$ , and then press the [Select]-key to enter.
- 4. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose *GCallTone* and press the [Select]-key to choose from the following options and procedures:
  - (1) **GCallSW**  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key  $\rightarrow$  rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/ \bigtriangledown]$ -keys to choose from one of the options of *Rx Begin Tone*, *Rx End Tone*, *Tx Begin Tone*, *Tx End Tone*, *Tx End Tone*,  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key to tick or untick the option  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key to confirm or the [Back]-key to return to the previous level.
  - (2) GCallTone → press the [Select]-key → rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose the Group Call Tone ring type between Off, Ring 1, Ring 2, Ring 3, Ring 4 and Ring 5 → press the [Select]-key to confirm → 'Tone is set' pops up on the screen and returns to the previous level.

## Alert Ring Tone (AlertTone) 🕎 🕕

- 1. Access the menu, press the [Menu]-key and rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/\nabla]$ -keys to choose **Tone Set 1** and then press the [Select]-key to enter.
- 2. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose *AlertTone* and press the [Select]-key to enter.
- 3. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose the Alert Ring Tone between *Off, Ring 1, Ring 2, Ring 3, Ring 4* and *Ring 5* → press the [Select]-key to confirm.
- 4. 'Tone is set' pops up on the screen and returns to the previous level.

## FM Call Tone / Power On Tone 🔟 🛈

1. Access the menu, press the [Menu]-key and rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\land / \bigtriangledown]$ -keys to choose **Tone Set** D and then press the [Select]-key to enter.

2. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/\nabla]$ -keys to choose *FM Call Tone / Power* dity **On Tone** and press the [Select]-key to enter.

Press the [Select]-key to turn the PwrOnTone On or Off.

#### 10.9 Appendix 🛃

If it is allowed by CPS software you may set and check GPS, FM Radio, Time, DTMF, HeadSet+Speaker and APRS by accessing the Appendix menu.

# GPS Ϋ

- 1. Access the menu, press the [Menu]-key and rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/ \nabla]$ -keys to choose **Appendix** subscripts and then press the [Select]-key to enter.
- 2. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/\nabla]$ -keys to choose **GPS** and press the [Select]-key to choose from the following options and procedures:

(1) **GPS Switch** → press the [Select]-key to turn GPS On or Off;

(2) GPS Serial Data  $\square$  / Upload SW  $\downarrow \rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key  $\rightarrow$  rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/\nabla]$ -keys to choose from one of the options of **GPGGA**, **GPGSA**, **GPGSV**, **GPRMC** → press the [Select]-key to tick or untick the option  $\rightarrow$  press the [Back]-key to return to the previous level.

**Notes:** All these options should be checked for APRS to work as expected. GPGGA: Global Positioning System Fix Data GPGSA: GPS DOP and active satellites GPGSV: GPS Satellites in view GPRMC: Recommended minimum specific GPS/Transit data

- (3) **GroupInfo**  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key to enter the following options and procedures:
  - **GPS Map**  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key to display the rough distance between the Radioddity DB25-D or GD-88 and other stations  $\rightarrow$  rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/\nabla]$ -keys to choose between *GroupMap* and *Location*  $\rightarrow$  press the [Back]-key to return to the previous level.
  - **GPS RXMsgs**  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key to display the list of received APRS messages  $\rightarrow$  rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [ $\blacktriangle/\nabla$ ]-keys to choose the received message  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key to display the full APRS data (date, time, longitude, latitude, altitude, speed) that had been received  $\rightarrow$ press the [Back]-key to return to the previous level.

- GPS Location → press the [Select]-key to display the location information (date, time, longitude, latitude, altitude, speed) of the Radioddity DB25-D or GD-88 → rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to check GPS / GL received satellites information and signal strength (white: empty signal, red: weak signal, light blue: available signal) → press the [Select]-key to return to the previous level.
- **Clear RXMsg** → press the [Select]-key to delete the received messages and return to the previous level.
- (4) **GPS Upload Chn** → press the [Select]-key to check **Zone**, **Chn** and **SendGap** information → press the [Back]-key to return to the previous level.

(5) **Calibrator**  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key to choose from the following options:

- **Auto**  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key to turn the Auto-function On / Off.
- Manual → press the [Select]-key → Display Time zone and offset compared to UTC (Coordinated Universal Time) → rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose the desired time zone → press the [Select]-key to confirm → return to the previous level.
- **Notes**: GPS needs to be allowed by software. Some GPS functions must be preset by software before use. For some GPS functions the radios' location must be identified successfully before use. Some GPS functions require other users to have GPS functionality and their location been successfully identified as well before use. The GPS Distance calculation or the use of some functions is for reference only, which may cause errors due to some unexpected or environmental reasons.

# FM Radio 📾

- 1. Access the menu, press the [Menu]-key and rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/\nabla]$ -keys to choose *Appendix* and then press the [Select]-key to enter.
- 2. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose *FM Radio* and press the [Select]-key to display the FM radio frequency information.
- 3. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/ \nabla]$ -keys to manually select the FM radio frequency or seek the FM radio frequency automatically.
- 4. Press the [Back]-key to exit the FM radio mode and return to the previous level or press the [OK]-key to choose from the following options and procedures:
  - (1) Save  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key to save the current FM radio channel.
  - (2) **FMList**  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key to display the list of saved FM radio frequencies  $\rightarrow$  rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [ $\blacktriangle/\nabla$ ]-keys to choose the

desired frequency  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key to select one of the following options:

- **Delete** → press the [Select]-key to delete the current FM radio frequency or press the [Back]-key to cancel.
- *Play* → press the [Select]-key to play the current FM radio frequency or press the [Back]-key to cancel.
- (3) **TuneMode** → press the [OK]-key to choose from the following options and procedures:
  - **Manual**  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key to select the manual tuning mode  $\rightarrow$  'Mode is set' pops up on the screen and returns to the previous level.
  - **Auto**  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key to select the automatic tuning mode  $\rightarrow$  'Mode is set' pops up on the screen and returns to the previous level.

# Time 👪

- 1. Access the menu, press the [Menu]-key and rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/\nabla]$ -keys to choose *Appendix* and then press the [Select]-key to enter.
- 2. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose *Time* and press the [Select]-key to choose from the following options and procedures:
  - (1) **Date**  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key to display the date and year  $\rightarrow$  rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[ \blacktriangle / \nabla ]$ -keys to change the cursor position (between year, month and day) or input the desired date and year using the numeric keypad of the Speaker-Microphone  $\rightarrow$  press the [OK]-key to confirm  $\rightarrow$  'Date is set' pops up on the screen and returns to the previous level.
  - (2) *Time* → press the [Select]-key to display the time → rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to change the cursor position (minutes and hours) or input the desired time using the numeric keypad of the Speaker-Microphone → press the [OK]-key to confirm → 'Time is set' pops up on the screen and returns to the previous level.
  - (3) **DateForm**  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key  $\rightarrow$  rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/\nabla]$ -keys to choose the desired date form (**Y/M/D**, **M/D/Y** or **D/M/Y**) $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key to confirm  $\rightarrow$  'Date is set' pops up on the screen and returns to the previous level.
  - (4) **Use GPS datetime** → press the [Select]-key to turn date and time synchronization with received GPS data On or Off.

**Notes**: **Use GPS datetime** is effective only when GPS function is on and successfully positioned.

# DTMF 👑

- 1. Access the menu, press the [Menu]-key and rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose *Appendix* and then press the [Select]-key to enter.
- 2. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose **DTMF** and press the [Select]-key to choose from the following options and procedures:
  - (1) **DTMF Switch**  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key to turn it on or off.
  - (2) DTMF Volume → press the [Select]-key to display the current local volume → Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to adjust the volume between Off, 01...12 → press the [OK]-key to confirm → 'Set OK!' pops up on the screen and returns to the previous level.

**Notes**: The specified DTMF code tone is only used as an alert tone to the local radio and reminds the user to receive the call. The DTMF code must be preset by CPS software. Notes: For more details, please check chapter 12.9 DTMF Volume on page 130 and 12.9 DTMF code 0 on page 130

## Headset+Speaker 🗟

- 1. Access the menu, press the [Menu]-key and rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/\nabla]$ -keys to choose *Appendix* and then press the [Select]-key to enter.
- 2. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose *Headset+Speaker* and press the [Select]-key to enter.
- Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose from one of the options of OFF in, LoudSpeaker, MicroSpeaker in, Loud+Mic Spkr in, Spk+HeadSet or Headset and press the [Select]-key to confirm.
- 4. 'Set Ok!' pops up on the screen and returns to the previous level.

Notes: If Off is selected, there is audio output from the external speaker, but no audio output from the Speaker-Microphone.
If LoudSpeaker mode is selected, there is only audio output from the external speaker
If MicroSpeaker is mode is selected, there is audio output from the Speaker-Microphone, but no audio output from the external speaker.
If Loud+Mic Spkr is mode is selected, both the external speaker and the Speaker-Microphone have audio output. This mode is the recommended audio output mode to be used with the Radioddity DB25-D.
If Spk+HeadSet (factory default) mode is selected, there is audio from the Radioddity GD-88 speaker and the plugged in headset accessory.
If Headset mode is selected, there is no audio output from the Radioddity GD-88 speaker, but audio output from the inserted headset.

# APRS 📀

- 1. Access the menu, press the [Menu]-key and rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose *Appendix* and then press the [Select]-key to enter.
- 2. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose *APRS* and press the [Select]-key to choose from the following options:
  - (1) APRS Type → press the [Select]-key to change the modes for APRS signaling → rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose the desired APRS Type from either None, Analog APRS, DMR APRS or DMR+Analog APRS -> press the [OK]-key to confirm your selection -> 'Set OK!' pops up on the screen and returns to the previous level.
  - (2) **Analog APRS**  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key to change the parameters for analog APRS  $\rightarrow$  rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [ $\blacktriangle/\nabla$ ]-keys to choose the desired parameter  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key to select one of the following options :
    - PTT Upload → press the [Select]-key to change the behavior on PTT-press
       → rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose the desired
       Upload mechanism from either Close, TX Start or TX End → press the
       [Select]-key to confirm → 'Set OK!' pops up on the screen and returns to
       the previous level.
    - Upload Power → press the [Select]-key to change the output power for APRS upload → rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose between Low Power and High Power → press the [Select]-key to confirm → 'Set OK!' pops up on the screen and returns to the previous level.
    - **Upload Frequency**  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key to display the current transmit frequency  $\rightarrow$  rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/ \nabla]$ -keys to position the cursor within the input field  $\rightarrow$  input the frequency using the numeric keypad  $\rightarrow$  press the [OK]-key to confirm  $\rightarrow$  'Set OK!' pops up on the screen and returns to the previous level.
    - Upload Path → press the [Select]-key to display the current Upload Path → rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to position the cursor within the input field → input the desired Upload Path using the numeric keypad of the Speaker-Microphone → press the [OK]-key to confirm → 'Set OK!' pops up on the screen and returns to the previous level.
    - Upload Text → press the [Select]-key to display the current Upload Text
       → rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to position the cursor within the input field → input the desired Upload Text using the numeric keypad of the Speaker-Microphone → press the [OK]-key to confirm → 'Set OK!' pops up on the screen and returns to the previous level.
  - (3) DMR APRS → press the [Select]-key to change the parameters for digital APRS
     → rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose the desired parameter → press the [Select]-key to select one of the following options :

APRS Message → press the [Select]-key to display the list of received APRS messages → rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose the received message → press the [Select]-key to display the full APRS data (date, time, longitude, latitude, altitude, speed) that had been received → press the [Back]-key to return to the previous level.

**Notes**: If yet no APRS message had been received, 'Commsg empty' pops up on the screen and returns to the previous level.

- **Delete APRS Msg**  $\rightarrow$  'Are you sure?' pops up on the screen  $\rightarrow$  press the [OK]-key to confirm deletion or press the [Back]-key to cancel deletion  $\rightarrow$  return back to previous level.
- (4) **Timer**  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key to select the interval for regular APRS beacon transmissions  $\rightarrow$  Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/\nabla]$ -keys to choose in 30s intervals between **OFF**, **30s** and up to **7650s** and press the [OK]-key to confirm  $\rightarrow$  'Set OK!' pops up on the screen and the radio returns to the previous level.
- (5) Beacon → press the [Select]-key to change the location source to be used for the beacon transmission → rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose the desired source between Preset Beacon and GPS Beacon → press the [OK]-key to confirm your selection -> 'Set OK!' pops up on the screen and returns to the previous level.

**Notes**: If an APRS reporting channel is assigned to the currently selected channel, the APRS icon  $\stackrel{\triangleright}{}$  will be shown in the upper line of the display.

# 10.10 Record 🗖 🕮

If it is allowed by CPS software to set and check recording list, clear record, space info about recording by accessing the Record menu.

- 1. Access the menu, press the [Menu]-key and rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/\nabla]$ -keys to choose **Record** and then press the [Select]-key to enter.
- 2. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/\nabla]$ -keys to make following options:
  - (1) *Record Set* → press the [Select]-key -+ Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose between the options *RX record SW* and *TX record SW* → press the [Select]-key to turn the selected option On or Off → press the [Back]-key to return to the previous level.
  - (2) Record List → press the [Select]-key to display the recording list → rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose the desired recording (they are named as follows: <ascending number>\_<R/T><DMR\_ID>) and press the [Select]-key to choose from the following options:
    - *Play* → press the [Select] to play the selected recording → return to the previous level after finishing playing.

- Delete → press the [Select]-key → 'Are you sure?' pops up on the screen
   → press the [Ok]-key to confirm the deletion or press the [Back]-key to cancel the deletion and return to the previous menu level
- Information → press the [Select]-key to display the detailed information of the recording.
- (3) *Clear record* → press the [Select]-key → 'Are you sure?' pops up on the screen
   → press the [OK]-key to confirm deletion or press the [Back]-key to cancel deletion and return to the previous level.
- (4) **Space Info**  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key to display the total recorded time and total recordable time information  $\rightarrow$  press the [Back]-key to return to the previous level.

*Notes*: Up to 198h of recording time is possible, depending on the remaining memory allocation of the radio.

# 10.11 Device Info 🗎

If it is allowed by CPS software, set and check Radio ID, Rx Group List, CH Contact (channel contact), Version and Talker Alias by accessing Device Info menu.

- 1. Access the menu, press the [Menu]-key and rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose **Device Info** □ and then press the [Select]-key to enter.
- 2. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/\nabla]$ -keys to choose from the following options:
  - (1) **Radio ID**  $\bigcirc$  > press the [Select]-key to display the Radio ID (DMR ID)  $\rightarrow$  input the desired ID with the numeric keypad of the Speaker-Microphone  $\rightarrow$  press the [OK]-key to save  $\rightarrow$  'Set OK!' pops up on the screen and returns to the previous level.
  - (2) **RXGrouplist** ① → press the [Select]-key to display the RX-group list (name in top line) and its members of the currently selected channel → Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to check details → press the [Back]-key to return to the previous level.
  - (3) **CH contact** O  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key to display the contact information (ID, Name, Call Type) of the contact associated with the currently selected channel  $\rightarrow$  press the [Back]-key to return to the previous level.
  - (4) **Version**  $\rightarrow$  press the [Select]-key to display the Model Number, Frequency Range (F136-174,F400-480), firmware version and version date and time  $\rightarrow$  press the [Back]-key to return to the previous level.

Since version B49E.D64.EHRSAB.007 of the Radioddity GD-88 firmware, displayed information for the GD-88 differs between the A- and B-part. As the Radioddity DB25-D does not have two firmware parts that often are

independent from each other, the display for the DB25-D does not have such differenciation. 

 Version

 Radioddity GD-88 V1.0

 F136-480

 [A:]

 B49E.D64.EHRSAB.007.

 Oct 27 2022 21:28:18

 [B:]

 B49C.D64.EHRNAB.005.

 Oct 28 2022 08.19:36

 B

 B

- (5) **Talker Alias** <sup>(II)</sup> → press the [Select]-key to get to the Talker Alias settings for transmit (Tx) and receive (Rx).
  - Tx Alias Setting → press the [Select]-key to enter the submenu for the TX settings of Talker Alias.
    - **Tx Alias Switch** → press the [Select]-key to activate or deactivate the transmission of Talker Alias during Transmit.
    - Tx Alias Type → press the [Select]-key to enter the submenu for selecting the encoding to be used for transmitting Talker Alias. You may choose between UTF-7, UTF-8 and UTF-16 encoding. This parameter may not be set, using our CPS.
    - Tx Alias → press the [Select]-key to enter the submenu for specifying your personal Talker Alias. A maximum length of 16 characters is currently supported. The content of this parameter is identical to the #Radio Name' within the Basic Parameters when using our CPS.
  - Rx Alias Setting → press the [Select]-key to enter the submenu for the RX settings of Talker Alias.
    - Ignore TA → press the [Select]-key to disable the decoding of received Talker Alias data. Selecting this option will disable 'Talker Alias ON'
    - Talker Alias ON → press the [Select] -key to enable the decoding of talker alias data. Selecting this option will disable 'Ignore TA'.

**Notes**: Talker Alias is only supported within DMR networks. Talker Alias is only available up from firmware 909E.D4.EARSAB.017 (Radioddity DB25-D) and B49E.D64.EHRSAB.006 (Radioddity GD-88). We plan to enhance the current Talker Alias implementation.

v2.1

# 10.12 Channel Edit 🙆

It is supported to check and modify the parameters of Channel or VFO mode by accessing the *Channel Edit* 2 mode.

1. In Standby Mode, press and hold the [B/E]-key for 3 seconds to enter the **Channel Edit** mode.

or

- 1. Access the menu, press the [Menu]-key and rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/\nabla]$ -keys to choose *Channel Edit* [20], and then press the [Select]-key to enter.
- 2. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the  $[\blacktriangle/\nabla]$ -keys to select the one of the listed parameters.
- 3. Press the [Select]-key to light up the cursor and enter the editing mode.
- 4. Rotate the [ENC] knob or use the [▲/▼]-keys to choose the desired value and press the [Select]-key to confirm and save.
- 5. Press the [Back]-key to return to the previous level.

*Notes*: When accessing any sub menu, press the [Back]-key to return to the previous level.



Parameter	Possible Values
<b>Channel Attribution</b>	Digital/Analog/RX:D/A-TX:A/TX:D/A-RX:D
RX Frequency	In the available range of the radio
TX Frequency	In the available range of the radio
FreqStep 🕕	5kHz/6.25kHz/10kHz/12.50kHz/25kHz/50kHz/100kHz
Power	High/Low
RXOnly	On/Off
Rx TimeSlot 💷	Slot 1/Slot 2
Tx TimeSlot 💷	Slot 1/Slot 2
Rx ColorCode 💷	015
Tx ColorCode 💷	015
Alarm* 🕕	Alarm:ON/Alarm:OFF
CallAlert* 💷	ON/OFF
PCallType* 🕕	PATCS/OACSU
MsgType 🕕	PATCS/OACSU
Permission 💷	Impolite/Polite to CC/Polite To all
Rx Group 🕕	OFF/ <self-defined rx-groups=""></self-defined>
Encpty 🕕	Enc:OFF/ <self-defined alias="" encryption=""></self-defined>
Contact 🕕	Contact:OFF/ <self-defined contacts=""></self-defined>
Emergency* 💷	Emergency:OFF// <self-defined alarm="" digital="" lists=""></self-defined>
Bandwidth 📀	Wide/Narrow
TxSubType 😔	Signaling Off/CTCSS/DCS/DCS Reverse
TxSubItem 🗢	The signal codes of CTCSS, DCS and DCS Reverse
RxSubType 🗢	Signaling Off/CTCSS/DCS/DCS Reverse
RxSubltem 🗢	The signal codes of CTCSS, DCS and DCS Reverse
ScanList	OFF/ <self-defined scanlists=""></self-defined>
Save2CurChn	Save setting to currently selected channel
Save2SelChn	Save settings after selecting target channel from list

\*) Not available for digital VFO mode

Radioddity

Notes: FreqStep is only available for digital VFO mode

Radioddity

dity

# 11 Prepare for using the CPS

The most convenient way to setup your radio is my using the CPS supplied by Radioddity.

#### 11.1 Install device driver

Quite likely, your Radioddity DB25-D or GD-88 came with a programming cable. This programming cable adds an additional virtual COM-port to your system. It does include a small chip that converts signals to and from the USB-side into serial signals to/from the K1 style connector.

As soon as you plug in the USB side of the cable to your PC, you should hear the 'USB device connected'-sound on your PC. In case your Windows system is not able to automatically install the required driver, you will see an entry, similar to

Other devices

dit, within Windows device manager. However normally after a few seconds, Windows has automatically loaded and installed the required driver and you should see an entry, depending on the chip used within the programming cable, similar to

USB-Serial Controller

Ports (COM & LPT) Prolific USB-to-Serial Comm Port (COM5)

In case the driver did not install automatically, we have prepared a download link on our Radioddity DB25-D and GD-88 support page.

Internally the signals of the cable are connected as follows:

Signal name	K1
Radio RXD	3.5 mm sleeve
Radio TXD	2.5 mm ring
GND	2.5 mm sleeve

You may also use this cable for most of our analog radios that come with a combined 2.5 mm and 3.5 mm TRS K1-style jack.

**Notes:** Only COM-port 1...8 are currently supported by the Radioddity CPS and IAP

#### **Install CPS** 11.2

Download the current Radioddity CPS version for your radio from our Support area. After downloading, unpack the archive into a temporary directory of your ddity choice. Navigate to the subfolder named 'Software'.

Name		
Name		
Documentation		
Firmware		
Software		
	12	

In there, you find the CPS-installer. Execute the installer with admin rights by invoking 'Run as administrator' to start the CPS installation process.

90:			901:	
Name	Date modified	Туре	Size	
DRS CPS_V2.2.21 00.05/0	07.00.2024.40.55	<u> </u>	12 450 459	Polis.
<ul> <li>Run as administrator</li> <li>Open with Code</li> </ul>	6			- 9
Troubleshoot compatibili Pin to Start	ty			
7-Zip CRC SHA			>	

Due to the fact, that the executable isn't signed, Windows may give you a popupwarning.

	Windows protected your PC	× ddit.
	Microsoft Defender SmartScreen prevented an unrecognized app from starting. Running this app might put your PC at risk. <u>More info</u>	Y
QY	Þ	
Ran		
	Don't run	"Oddin
	- y	- y

Click on the underlined 'More info' and continue by clicking on 'Run anyway'.

Ra	Windows protected	your PC	×	
40	Microsoft Defender SmartScreen preve starting, Running this app might put vi	ented an unrecognized a our PC at risk.	pp from	Via .
	App: Radioddity DB25-D CPS.ex Publisher: Unknown publisher	e		"ddit
				· · · ·
Y				
D		Run anyway	Don't run	
12-	14		10	1.

An additional confirmation dialog will follow, asking 'Do you want to allow this app from an unknown publisher to make changes to your device?'. Confirm this dialog by clicking 'Yes'.



Follow the standard installation procedure by mostly clicking on 'Next'.

### Radioddity Extended manual for Radioddity DB25-D & GD-88



#### 11.3 **Start CPS**

During installation of the CPS, a shortcut had been placed on your desktop. Double click on that shortcut to start the CPS. As the e CPS has never been used before, it will be preloaded with certain default data. Whenever you start the CPS again, the last settings will automatically be preloaded. However, we do advise to regularly make backup copies of the current settings. Those settings are often also called 'codeplug'.





Within the bottom line of the CPS, you are presented a bunch of statistical data, such as: Number of Contacts, Number of Zones and Number of channels

Number of Contacts:10 Number of Zones:1 Number of channels:17 Space Occupation:18

Whenever changes to parameters have been made, the complete setting ('codeplug') must be written back to the radio. But we will come to that later. Radioddity

Radioddity

## **Special functions**

Some of the computers keyboard function keys have been assigned special functionality within the CPS.

Key	Function	
F1	Turn Toolbar On/Off	~1
F2	Turn Navigation bar On/Off	Vn
F3	Turn Status bar On/Off	9
F4	Font	
F5	Background Color	
F6	Font Color	
F7	English	
F8	Chinese	
F9	Stack-up	
F11	Tile horizontal	
F12	Tile Vertical	
Ctrl+O	Read codeplug from file (File $\rightarrow$ Open)	
Ctrl+S	Write codeplug to file (File $\rightarrow$ Save)	
Ctrl+X	Exit CPS (File $\rightarrow$ Exit)	N
Ctrl+K	Radio COM-port (Device → Comm)	YO
Ctrl+R	Transfer data from radio to CPS (Device $\rightarrow$ Read)	
Ctrl+W	Transfer data from CPS to radio (Device $\rightarrow$ Write)	

### Safe factory settings to a file

Before you start making your first changes, transfer the data from your radio to your PC and safe them as 'factory settings' for later use. It is always advisable to have the original factory settings at hand.

## Connect to the radio

Make sure, that your radio is connected with the supplied programming cable to your Windows machine. Start by clicking on 'Comm' within the toolbar.

🗊 DMR	CPS_DRS [9.2.9	9] - [DMR s	service]					
File(F	) Device(D)	View(V)	Language(L)	Window(W)	Help (H)			
	æ	E		8	1	4	Ë	8
C	omm	Open	_	Save	Read	Write	FactoryReset	Exit
	1. C					and the state of the	-	

You will then be presented a list of COM-ports identified on your Windows machine. This is required before any 'Read'- or 'Write'-Operation from/to the radio.

- C - X -

Qi



### Read codeplug from DB25-D or GD-88

Ran

Radioddity

To read the current codeplug as stored on the radio, click on 'Read' within the toolbar to start the transfer of data from the Radioddity DB25-D or GD-88 to the PC.

Tar	V:					Nac	1:	
DMR CPS_DRS [9.2.9	9] - [DMR servio	ce]						1.10
File(F) Device(D)	View(V) Lar	nguage(L) Window(W)	Help (H)					1000
Comm	E) Open	📙 Save	read (	2	₩rite	# FactoryReset	<b>E</b> xit	$\mathbb{O}_{i}$
			12					11/
			1					

The radio will display 'Flash Read' whilst data is been transferred from the radio to the CPS.



adioddity As soon as all data has been transferred from the radio to the PC, the text 'Flash Read' will disappear.

Radioddity

v2.1

## Safe codeplug to file

If this is the first time you used the READ-function, we advise to safe the data to a file of your choice, such as 'Factory setting of my radio'. To do so, click on the 'Save' button within the toolbar.

	40,	1		4	10,	~
DMR CPS_DRS [9	9.2.9] - [COM]					1 ·
💐 File(F) Device(	D) View(V) Languag	ge(L) Window(W	Help (H)			1/1/
Comm	E Open	📙 Save 🔓	read	 <b>f</b> actoryReset	(X) Exit	
			1			

A normal file dialog will follow that allows to specify the filename to be used.

# Write codeplug to DB25-D or GD-88

Whenever you have made any changes to your current codeplug, using the CPS and want those changes to become active on the radio, you need to write the changed codeplug back to the radio. To do so, just click on the button, named 'Write' in the toolbar.



The Radioddity DB25-D or GD-88 will display 'Flash Write' whilst data is been Jioddity transferred from the CPS to the radio.



As soon as all data has been transferred from the CPS to the Radioddity DB25-D Radioddity or GD-88, the text 'Flash Write' will disappear. adioddity

## **Open existing codeplug**

Codeplugs that have previously been saved to a file can be loaded into the CPS at any time. To do so, click on the 'Open' button within the toolbar.



A normal file dialog will follow.



The FactoryReset-functionality is slightly different to what you may be used to with other radios. Whilst it is activated on the Radioddity DB25-D or GD-88 itself, using 'MENU  $\rightarrow$  Local Set  $\rightarrow$  FactoryReset', the settings that will then be restored to the radio may be predefined using the FactoryReset-functionality within the CPS.

To do so, just open your favorite codeplug (the one you want to become the 'Factory-defaults' one) within the CPS. Then, instead of writing it to the DB25-D or GD-88 using the normal 'Write'-function, click on the 'FactoryReset' button within the toolbar in order to have the codeplug being written to the radio, similar to the normal 'Write'-function. But this time it will be saved to a special area within the radio memory for later use with the FactoryReset-function of the radio itself.

The radio will display 'Write Factory' whilst data is been transferred from the CPS adioddity to the Radioddity DB25-D or GD-88.



As soon as all data has been transferred from the CPS to the Radioddity DB25-D or GD-88, the text 'Write Factory' will disappear.

If you later on do activate the FactoryReset on the radio by using 'MENU  $\rightarrow$  Local Set  $\rightarrow$  FactoryReset', you will first be asked if you are sure to restore the factorydit settings. Jit V



Confirm by pushing the MENU-knob.

Radioddity

Radioddity

Now the settings previously stored as factory-defaults will be restored. You will see a couple of screens on your Radioddity DB25-D and Radioddity GD-88.



The complete process takes about 15 seconds, depending on the size of the factory-defaults codeplug you previously saved to the radio.

© Radioddity 2022

Radioddity

Radioddity

v2.1

# 12 Using the CPS to make changes to your settings

In total there are currently 16 menus, each of those will be explained in full detail within a own sub chapter of this manual. Some of those menus are needed just once whilst others are needed more often.

Our CPS (although it is the very same as for the Radioddity DB25-D) will present additional parameters as soon as a Radioddity GD-88 configuration has been read.

#### **Device Info** 12.1

This menu mainly refers to the general information of the device as provided by the manufacturer.

-				
2	Device Info Factory Number	1205465	]	
	Serial Number	56479999		
	Model Number	DR300UV	]	Not:
	Firmware Version	909E.D4.EARSAB.007		VILV
	Version Date	May 12 2021		
	Frequency Range	F136-480	Mhz	
	The Latest Update	31.07.2021 12:43		
	Firmware ID	DRS-300UV	]	
	~qiodo	li.	~0/ <sub>00</sub>	di.
Fact	ory Number	J.		y

### **Factory Number**

With this number, Radioddity can track the selling country or area of the product.

**Notes:** Data will only be shown in the CPS after the codeplug has been read from the Radioddity DB25-D or Radioddity GD-88 to the CPS.

# **Serial Number**

A sequence of numbers and letters to identify the individual device. Every device has a unique serial number, that cannot be amended or edited.

Notes: Data will only be shown in the CPS after the codeplug has been read from the Radioddity DB25-D or Radioddity GD-88 to the CPS.

### **Model Number**

A number to indicate the radio type that cannot be amended or edited.

Notes: You may find other radios looking similar to the Radioddity DB25-D and even sharing the very same 'Model Number'. Be careful as to not use any firmware or CPS not downloaded from our website with your Radioddity DB25-D as this may void any warranty. Data will only be shown in the CPS after the codeplug has been read from the Radioddity DB25-D or Radioddity GD-88 to the CPS.

### **Firmware Version**

It refers to the program-controlled software version. It indicates the non-editable version of firmware.

**Notes:** Data will only be shown in the CPS after the codeplug has been read from the Radioddity DB25-D or Radioddity GD-88 to the CPS.

### **Version Data**

It is to indicate the date of firmware version from the manufacturer.

## **Frequency Range**

Refers to the device working frequency range.

# The Latest Update

To display the last programmed time and date.

## **Firmware ID**

A unique number to indicate the radio's firmware.

Radioddity

Radioddity

Radioddity

dity

#### 12.2 **Basic Parameters**

Before starting your first QSO with your new Radioddity DB25-D or GD-88, do not forget to setup your Radio ID (DMR ID) and your Radio Name (Call Sign). You find those parameters at the very top of the 'Basic Parameters'.

-10	~1		-100
Basic Parameter	The second second	p ti m Million	
Radio Name	DEPENDAN	Radio ID.	□ Rolling code
Language	English -	Backlight ON/OFF On -	-///
TOT	60S -	Keylock Off -	
Busy Channel Lockout	Off 🔹	Roaming Off -	
VOX	Off 🝷	Roaming Mode Manual -	
VOX Sensitivity	12 -	Rssi Set -90dBm -	
Power-saving	On 👻	Connect Check Timer 108 -	
Power Saving Ratio	1:1 -	Repeater Check Timer 10S -	
Save power startup time	11S -	Connect Timer 1	
Scan Mode	ТО 🔹	Record Set Off -	
End-tone types	55Hz -		
Squelch(A) Level	4 🗸		
Squelch(B) Level	4 -		
110			5-77-0
-10	~1		1001
~	Qal		Qal.
	- OI	1-12	-012
	21	(1-	
Name		1	

### **Radio Name**

This field represents the name of your radio. And the name can be found on the menu settings of your radio. It can be composed by numbers, symbols, letters, Chinese characters, space, and special characters etc., with a maximum of 16 characters. HAM operators would use their call sign.

# Language

Users can select a preset language from the device setting as menu display language for the Radioddity DB25-D or GD-88. TITV

**Options**: English Chinese Default: English

# TOT

TOT as abbreviation for Time-Out-Timer defines the longest time allowed for each Radioddity transmission.

Options: Maximum: 500s Minimum: 20s Increment: 10s Default: 300s
### **Busy Channel Lockout**

In literature, this parameter is often abbreviated as BCL. Users are allowed to turn the Busy Channel Lockout on or off.

- Turn on the busy channel lockout. The radio will be forbidden to Options: On transmit when receiving signals to protect the call quality of other users on this frequency.
  - Off Turn off the busy channel lockout. The radio is allowed to transmit while receiving signals.
- Default: Off

## VOX

Users are allowed to turn VOX on or off. With VOX turned on, once the microphone detects audio, the radio will automatically transmit.

Options: On Users don't have to press [PTT] to transmit. Off Users need to press [PTT] to transmit.

### **VOX Sensitivity**

Off

Default:

This is used to adjust the VOX sensitivity level. There are 12 levels, where level 1 is the lowest and level 12 is the highest. It is recommended to choose a suitable level to avoid triggering of VOX accidentally or having difficulty to trigger VOX at all. Some elements, such as component type, using surroundings, speaking volume of the user and so on, should be considered so as to choose the most suitable adioddity level to achieve the best performance.

**Options**: Maximum: Minimum: Stepping:

12

Pitv

### Default:

### Power-saving

As the radio is operated by a battery with limited capacity, it is advisable to make best use of its capacity. Therefore, the Radioddity GD-88 has 3 additional parameters: 'Power-saving', 'Power Saving Ratio' and 'Save power startup time'. In order to activate the power-saving function, also called 'Sleep Mode', it needs to be turned to 'On'

Options: On Off Default: On

Power-saving mode (Sleep Mode) is activated Power-saving mode (Sleep Mode) is deactivated

loddity

dity

### Power Saving Ratio

Users can set the duty cycle (waketime : sleep time) of the power-saving mode. The smaller the ratio, the lower the power consumption. A higher ratio may result in a receiving delay or missed calls. So, it is suggested to set the duty cycle based on its actual use. The set duty cycle is only effective when sleep mode is turned On. ity

Default: 1:1

### Save power startup time

Radioddity

When the radio is on standby and without any operations, it can be set a delay time for entering sleep mode automatically.

Default: 10 s

### Scanmode

Users can enable this function according to the working environment and actual needs to set scan mode, so as to improve scan efficiency.

Scan mode options:	CO:	Carrier Off scan: Once radio receives a scanned signal over the air, it will stay on that channel until signal
<u>e</u>	TO:	disappears, and then continue to scanning. Time-Out scan: Once the radio receives a scanned signal over the air, it will stay on that channel for a preset time (5/10/15/20s). Once time is over, it will
Radio	SE:	Seek scan: Once the radio receives a scanned signal over the air, it will stay on that channel and stop scanning until you re-activate to scanning.
default:	со	dit. di

is selected, VFO B will no longer be monitored during scanning. Whilst VFO B is selected, VFO A will no longer be monitored during scanning. The non-selected VFO is used for the scanning process.

### **End-tone types**

Users can enable this function according to the working environment and actual needs to set the end-tone type after [PTT] has been released, so as to facilitate the dioddity receiver to turn off its speaker in advance.

**End-tone options:** 55HZ 120° 180° 240° Default: 55HZ

# Squelch (A) Level $\odot$

When receiving a carrier signal and its strength reaches the preset squelch level, the audio circuit will be turned on. This setting is for the upper (A) channel).

Selection range:	Maximum value:	9	NON.
91,	Minimum value:	1	40
. (	Increment:	1	.00
	Squelch circuit off	0	(audio circuit normally open)
Default	- / / /	Λ	

jejaun.

10-

**Notes:** The higher the squelch level value is set, the stronger the carrier signal needs to be.

# Squelch (B) Level $\odot$

When receiving a carrier signal and its strength reaches the preset squelch level, the audio circuit will be turned on. This setting is for the lower (B) channel).

Selection range:	Maximum value:	9	~10~1
	Minimum value:	1	-40
	Increment:	1	9
	Squelch circuit off	0	(audio circuit normally open)
Default:		4	

der.
~91t

### Radio ID 🕕

You can program a unique ID to identify your radio. The other radios can use that ID to call you. For example, to initiate a private call or send a text message.

IIICI EITIEIIC.	
Incromont	1
Minimum:	1
ID editable range: Max: 167	76415

**Notes:** If the radio is used for DMR amateur radio, this is the place to setup your DMR ID. Never ever use a DMR ID that is not assigned to you.

# **Rolling Code**

This feature is for companies using larger quantities of the Radioddity DB25-D or GD-88. If the checkbox is ticked the specified 'Radio ID.' will get increased by one on each 'write' of the codeplug to the next radio.

### **Backlight ON/OFF**

Users can enable this feature based on working environment and their actual needs. It will help to save battery power, and prolong battery life.

**Options**: Off Screen Background Light is on the darkest condition. On Screen lights on. Screen Background will turn off automatically if there is no Auto operation within 1 minute.

### **Keylock**

	operati	ion within 1 minute.
Default:	On	C P
Keylock	adiod	al adiodal
User can l	ock or unlock the	e keypads according to their actual needs.
<b>Options</b> :	Off	Turn off keylock feature.
0	Auto	Keypad will be locked automatically if there is no operation within 1 minute. Long press the Menu-key (normally the channel knob) to unlock the keyboard.
P	Manual	Long press the Menu-key (normally the channel knob) to lock or unlock the keyboard.
	Auto&Manual	Keypad will be locked automatically if there is no operation within 1 minute. Long press the Menu-key (normally the channel knob) to lock or unlock the keyboard.
Default:	Off	Y Y

qioddii

### Roaming

Users can enable this function according to the working environment and their actual needs to specify if the radio should directly start roaming after booting up.

Options: Off Do not start roaming after booting up. On Start roaming after booting up.

Default: Off

**Notes**: The function may be assigned to one of the function keys. For more details, please check chapter 12.6 Preset Keys on page 122.

### **Precautions for roaming**

- 1. Before any scan mode is selected, please make sure the **Scan List** has been preset in advance, otherwise it is not possible to activate scanning or roaming.
- 2. When roaming is activated, the radio will scan all repeater channels (TX/RX inter-frequency) only. It will not scan simplex channels with same TX/RX frequency.
- 3. When roaming is activated, if there is no TX/RX inter-frequency channel (repeater channels) in the scan list, after scanning the current selected scan list, it will exit the roaming function.
- 4. In roaming searching, if the [PTT]-key is pressed, the radio will stop roaming and return back to preset Scan reply/transmit Mode to initiate a call. It will continue to roam after [PTT] is released.
- 5. When roaming is on, the radio defaults to scan in the main VFO (VFO A). When the main VFO (VFO A) is in roaming, channel selection is prohibited. However, menu accessing and setting of main VFO (VFO A) still can be made by selecting the proper VFO, or by initiating a call on the active VFO.
- 6. When the main VFO (VFO A) is in roaming, channel and VFO operation and menu accessing & setting of VFO B still can be made by selecting the proper VFO. And VFO B can remain in standby or normal receiving mode, and can initiate a call on the active VFO.

Radioddity Radioddity

### **Roaming Mode**

Users can enable this function according to the working environment and their actual needs.

options: Auto

Manual

Radiod

Strong RSSI Priority

Once searching an available repeater from the scan list, the radio will lock to the current available repeater and pause auto roaming. Then, it will connect with the available repeater according to the preset Connect Check Timer. If the connection fails after the preset Connect Time is used up, it will restart the strong signal Auto roaming search.

Users can manually roam to the next available repeater. Once it is on, all repeater channels in the scan list will be waken up to search the nearest available repeaters until an available one has been found. Every time the nearest available repeater is found, a Connect Re-check Timer (Repeater Check Timer) will be enabled. Users can also lock the repeater by short pressing the [OK/Select]-key. The next available repeater is not necessarily the one with the largest RSSI value in the channels of the scan list.

Once a repeater in the channels of the scan list with RSSI more than preset RSSI threshold value is searched by RSSI mode, the radio will lock to the current channel and pause the strong signal auto roaming. Then it will connect with the current repeater according to the preset Connect Check Timer. If the connection fails after the preset dioddity Connect Time is used up, it will restart the strong dity signal Auto roaming search.

### Default:

### **RSSI Set**

When the radio is set for 'Auto' roaming scan and scanned the largest RSSI value of the members of the [Scan/Roam list], it will lock to the current member channel with the largest RSSI value and stop the strong signal automatic roaming. Then the radio will trigger the 'Repeater Check Timer' for handshake confirmation with the current channel repeater based on the preset connect times. If a handshake is not confirmed with the repeater within the preset connect times, the radio will restart the strong signal automatic roaming search for a repeater with the largest RSSI in ddity the member list.

### **RSSI values:**

**Recommendation**:

Maximum: Minimum:

- 90 dBm - 125 dBm - 100 dBm



Notes: The received signal strength (RSSI threshold value) is settable. If the RSSI mode is enabled and the searched repeater RSSI value is more than the preset threshold, the repeater's transmitting signal coverage will be automatically recognized as good, and then the radio will suspend RSSI roaming. The stopped repeater is not necessarily the one with the largest RSSI value

in the channels of the scan list.

### **Connect Check Timer**

When the nearest available repeater is searched by Manual Roaming, the radio will immediately pause at the repeater channel based on your preset connect check timer. If the available repeater is not confirmed by pressing the [OK]-key within the preset time, once the timer reaches the preset time, the radio will stop roaming; or restart roaming to find the next available repeater. adioddity

Recommendation:	$\sim$	60S
YQI-	Minimum:	0s
Timer values:	Maximum:	255s

### **Connect Repeater Check Timer**

When the available repeaters are searched by Auto roaming or RSSI roaming and the radio confirmed to lock at the currently available repeater then the roaming is paused. Now, the radio will transmit signals at regular intervals based on the preset Connect ReCheck Timer to connect with the current repeater. If it fails to connect with the currently available repeater in preset Connect Time of transmission (defined by Connect Time), the radio will restart Auto Roaming or adioddity RSSI Roaming to search any nearest available repeater.

Timer values:

**Recommendation:** 

0s 60S

255s

Maximum:

Minimum:

### **Connect Time**

No matter which roaming mode is selected, in searching, each repeater channel in the scan list will try to connect with nearby available repeaters based on the preset Connect Time. If the pause channel fails to find the available repeaters ienc. adioddity within the preset Connect Time, it will continue to scan the next repeater channel from the list till it finds an available one.

Connect Time:

10 Maximum: Minimum: 1 3 **Recommendation:** 

## Record Set

Users can enable this function according to the working environment and their actual needs to set recording functions.

**Options**: Off Close the recording.

Record the received voice whenever radio is receiving

Record the voice call whenever radio is transmitting

TX/RX Record the transmitting and receiving voice call

Default: OFF

### 12.3 Common Menus

RX TX

Users can disable or enable some menu options to show on the radio screen, to prohibit or allow users to check and operate the menu items from the radio screen menu. Users can tick ''' the various boxes next to the option, to allow users to check or program the corresponding menu item.



Radioddity Radioddity

TV

#### 12.4 **Prompt Tone**

1 ÷....

You can turn on or off all sounds and prompt tones thru this parameter, or just set partial prompt tones of specific radio parameters.

.9		190	Via
	Prompt Tone Profiles	Standard •	Odal.
	SMS prompt	3 -	"Qix
	Private Call Tone	4 -	11
	Group Call Tone	5 -	
	Roamming restart prompt	3 -	
	Repeater selected prompt	3 -	
	Keytone	On •	
SOY 1	Volume	10 -	
	Low battery alert tone	On •	
Q D	Volume	10 •	
10	Boot ringtone	On 🔹	1.
-	Call hang up	On 🔹	11-
	- alty		Oddity

### **Profiles**

Select a predefined audio profile.

Mode Options: Standard All prompt tones of radio parameters are on All prompt tones of radio parameters are off Silent Standard Default: dioda

### SMS prompt ①

Once receiving a message, the message Tone will be heard if this option is selected.

Mode Options: off, 1~5 Default: 3

## Private Call Tone 🛈

Once receiving a private call, the Private Call Tone will be heard if this option is in ddity selected.

Mode Options: off, 1~5 Default:

Vity

### Group Call Tone 🕕

Once receiving a group call, the Group Call Tone will be heard if this option is selected. adioddity

Mode Options: off, 1~5 **Default:** 5

### **Roaming restart prompt**

Users can select the 'Roaming restart prompt' option to play a prompt whenever the radio restarts roaming.

Mode Options: off, 1~5 Default: 3

# **Repeater lock prompt**

Users can use the 'Repeater lock prompt' option to play this prompt when the radio scanned for a repeater and locked to it.

Mode Options: off, 1~5 Default: 3

### Keytone

You can turn on or off 'Keytone' thru this parameter.

Options: On Turn on Keytone Turn off Keytone Off Default: On

### **Keytone volume**

Radioddity You can increase or decrease the 'Keytone volume' thru this parameter.

Volume Range:	Maximum:	13
	Minimum:	1
	Increment:	1
Default:		10
1 0		
No		
	i_	
	'ON	
	40	1:5
		162
		Y

### Low Battery Alert tone

After setting it to 'On', a low battery alert will be heard when the battery voltage is less than a factory preset battery power level, which reminds you to charge or dioddity change the battery pack.

**Options:** On Turn on Low Battery Alert Off Turn off Low Battery Alert Default: On

### Low Battery Alert volume

You can choose the volume of the 'Low Battery Alert' with this parameter.

Volume Range	: Maximum:	13
	Minimum:	1
P	Increment:	1
Default:	1.	10

### **Boot ringtone**

Radioddit User could turn on or off the tone for radio power ON through this parameter.

Default:	On	
	Off	Turn off the power on prompt tone
<b>Options</b> :	On	Turn on the power on prompt tone

# Call hang up 🕕

This parameter is only been evaluated in digital mode. Depending on the settings of 'DMR Service' -> 'Group call hang time' and 'Private call hang time', a sound will be played (if this parameter is set to on), whenever the corresponding time period has exceeded.

Options: On Turn on Call hang up Turn off Call hang up Off Default: On

Radioddity

Ra		19	R	-	
	ator Set				
	A	Il Indicators	On	-	Del:
		TV Indicator	On	_	417
			On	•	
	]	RX Indicator	On	-	
$\sim$					
	Scann	ing Indicator	On	•	
4	Low batt	erv Indicator	On	•	
	Low ball	ery marcator	1011		

### **All Indicators**

You can activate or disable all working status indicators of the radio thru this parameter.

Turn on all working status indicators of the radio Options: On Turn off all working status indicators of the radio Off

**Default:** On

## **TX Indicator**

dioda You can activate or disable the working status of the LED indicator for transmitting thru this parameter.

LED indicator is on when the radio is transmitting **Options**: On

Off LED indicator is off when the radio is transmitting

Radioddity Default: On

dity

### **RX Indicator**

You can activate or disable the working status of the LED indicator for receiving a signal thru this parameter.

LED indicator is on when the radio is receiving Options: On Off LED indicator is off when the radio is receiving

Default: On

### **Scanning Indicator**

You can activate or disable the working status of the LED indicator for scanning thru this parameter.

LED indicator is on and flashing when the radio is scanning Options: On LED indicator is off when the radio is scanning Off

Default:

### Low battery Indicator

On

You can activate or disable the working status of the LED indicator for battery voltage being less than the preset battery power level with this parameter.

- Options: On LED indicator is on and flashing when the battery voltage is less than preset battery power level
  - Off LED indicator is off when the battery voltage is less than preset battery power level Radioddity

Default: On adioddity

Radioddity

12.6 **Preset Keys** 

Users can define the keys within this menu. Depending on the radio either P1...P4 (Radioddity GD-88) or P1...P7 (Radioddity DB25-D) are available to be assigned with special functions.

Preset Buttons	89		
	Long Press Duration	2.08	• 1/2

	_Radio Buttons—	Lana Duana Ermatia		Shart Drees Eventions	
		Long Press Functio	ons	Short Press Functions	_
	P1 key	DTMF ON/OFF	•	Monitor	·
ģ	P2 key	GPS	•	High/Low Power option -	·
2	P3 key	Contacts	•	Keylock	·
	P4 key	Mandown ON/OFF	-	Backlight Auto/ON/OFF	·
	l ong Press Durat	oddit.		~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	lir.
					· (L

### **Long Press Duration**

You can trigger different functions depending on Long Press or Short Press of a Pkey. The minimum duration that identifies a long press is defined by this parameter.

**Options**: Longest: 5.0s Shortest: 0.5s Increment: 0.5s Default: 2.0s

adior Possible settings are as listed in the following paragraph.

**Notes:** Short Press: press and release quickly Long Press: press and hold for the 'Long Press Duration' time length

### **Available Function for the Preset Keys**

Туре	Features	Description
5	Undefined	Preset Key is not assigned to any special function
	High /Low	Allows users to switch between high power and low power
l k	Power	
Backlight Turn on and off the radio scr		Turn on and off the radio screen backlight
	Auto/ON/OFF	
	Keylock	To lock or unlock the radio keypads
	VOX ON/OFF	To turn VOX feature of the radio On and Off
	Zone Switch	To change from the selected zone to a new zone

	Туре	Features	Description
		Scan On/Off	Enable or disable radio scanning feature
	1	Scan Mode	Select the desired scan mode ´(switch between SE, TO and CO mode)
		Repeater / Talk Around	Switch between Repeater and Talk Around Mode
		Emergency Alarm ON/OFF	Make an emergency alarm call or stop sending an emergency call. Notes: Not used within HAM radio networks
		Encryption On/Off	Turn radio encryption On or Off. <b>Notes:</b> Not allowed within HAM radio networks
		Contacts	Access to contact list to make a call or activate any other additional call feature
-		SMS	Access to Message items
		Radio Revive	Remotely revive a disabled (killed) radio. (Being available only if enabled on target radio)
		Radio Detection	Detect and confirm if the radio is within reach without sending any indication or making visual inspection. (Being available only if enabled on target radio)
		Radio Kill	Disable a target radio remotely, which can protect stolen or missed radios being used by others. (Being available only if enabled on target radio)
		Remote Monitor	Remotely activate Mic and Transmitter of a target radio, and create a call silently without sending any indication or visual inspection message to the target radio, etc. (Being available only if enabled on target radio)
	$\odot$	Monitor	Turn On/Off the radio RX squelch circuit. Receive weak analog signals
9	$\overline{\bigcirc}$	Permanent Monitor	Permanent Monitor is same as Monitor feature, which is allowing you to monitor the channel to make sure it is not occupied before transmitting; their difference is once Permanent Monitor is on, the radio will always be in this Monitor mode, till you exit it.
	$\overline{\mathbf{C}}$	1750Hz	To transmit a 1750 Hz signal (analog pilot tone)
		DTMF On/Off	To turn DTMF on or off
		Roam On/Off	To turn Roaming scan On or Off
		GPS	To turn GPS On or Off
5		Record On/Off	To turn recording On or Off
	1	Mandown L On/Off	To turn the Mandown function On or Off
	- Sel	Relay L On/Off	To turn the Repeater-mode On or Off
		Relay L monitor On/Off	To turn Repeater monitoring On or Off
			· /

Туре	Features	Description
	700 Hz	To transmit a 700 Hz signal (analog pilot tone)
k	1000 Hz	To transmit a 1000 Hz signal (analog pilot tone)
	1400 Hz 🖥	To transmit a 1400 Hz signal (analog pilot tone)
	1450 Hz 🗄	To transmit a 1450 Hz signal (analog pilot tone)
	2100 Hz 🖥	To transmit a 2100 Hz signal (analog pilot tone)
	Promiscuous	Turn Promiscuous mode On or Off
	Menu	Press assigned Preset Key to access the menu without pushing the channel knob
$\mathbf{X}$	Up 🛄	Emulating the microphones Up-Key
	Down 🛄	Emulating the microphones Down-Key
K	Back 亡	Emulating the back key of the radio base on one of the microphones programmable keys (P4P7)
$\overline{\mathbf{C}}$	DQT/QT	Switch between QT, DQT and DQI and no signaling QT is the equivalent to CTCSS DQT is the equivalent to DCS DQI is the equivalent to DCS-inverted
	A/B	Emulating the B/E key of the radio base on one of the microphones programmable keys (P4P7))
	Volume 亡	Emulating the Volume key of the radio base on one of the microphones programmable keys (P4P7))
$\odot$	VFO	Turn VFO mode On or Off

## 12.7 Mic Gain

You can turn the gain for the Microphone-signal on or off and set the MIC gain level of the Radioddity DB25-D or GD-88.

MIC Gain 1 refers to a microphone attached to the K1-socket of the radio and requires also MIC Gain 2 to be in its 'On'-position. MIC Gain 2 refers to the Speaker-Microphone that comes with the DB25-D and is connected via the front RJ45-Socket or the bult-in microphone of the GD-88.

Rad	MIC Gain MIC Gain 1 ON/OFF MIC Gain 1 MIC Gain 2 ON/OFF MIC Gain 2	On •   8dB •   On •   8dB •	dia
	dity		dity

v2.1

### **MIC Gain 1 ON/OFF**

MIC Gain 1 is only active, if MIC Gain 1 and MIC Gain 2 are both turned on.

**Options:** Turn on MIC Gain 1 feature. On Turn off MIC Gain 1 feature. Off

Default: On

### MIC Gain 1

adioddity The transmitted radio microphone audio level will be amplified in accordance with the setup gain ratio of 'MIC Gain 2' plus those of 'Mic Gain 1'.

Default:		8 dB
0 1	Stepping:	4 dB
2.1	Minimum:	0 dB
Option:	Maximum:	20 dB

Notes: This option is effective ONLY when the status of the MIC Gain 1 and MIC Gain 2 are both 'ON'.

### **MIC Gain 2 ON/OFF**

You can turn on or off the MIC Gain 2 feature of the microphone attached to the RJ45-socket at the front of the Radioddity DB25-D or the built-in microphone of the GD-88 and with the parameter turned 'On', the transmitted radio microphone audio level will be amplified in accordance with the setup gain ratio of ' MIC Gain 2'. It is advisable to align the gain for the same total volume level heard by the receiving station as other stations. Within the DMR Brandmeister network, the parrot functionality is excellent for checking the own volume level. Dddity

Turn on MIC Gain 2 feature. Options: On Turn off MIC Gain 2 feature. Off **Default:** On

### **MIC Gain 2**

The transmitted audio of the Speaker-Microphone that's connected to the front RJ45-socket will be amplified according to value defined by 'MIC Gain 2'.

Default:	Stepping.	8 dB
10	Stenning.	1 dB
- P	Minimum:	0 dB
Option:	Maximum:	+43 dB

Notes: This option is effective ONLY when 'MIC Gain 2 ON/OFF' is set to 'ON'.

Radi

### 12.8 Quick Msg 🕕

The users can pre-program up to 100 messages, each message content can be up to 40 characters. Valid characters include alphanumeric characters, spaces, and special characters. Users can access the function through the Message menu function.

	MON	M China
Serial Number	Quick Msg(Max=40Bytes)	
1	Testmessage sent from a Radioddity GD-88	
2	The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy	
3	vy 73 de <enter here="" name=""></enter>	
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		11
16		and -
17		17-2
18		21/2
19		· · /
•••		

### 12.9 DMR Service ①

F =

Users are allowed to turn on or off the advanced services through DMR Services, if required.

100

~/.

Г	DMR service				11
	Remote monitor duration	10S -	GPS	On	·
	Remote Monitor Decode	Off 🗸	GPS Interval	1Min	· ////
	Remote Kill Decode	Off •	GPS Channel	Current Channel S	St -
	Radio Detection Decode	Off •	Mandown	On	•
	Radio Revive Decode	On -	Mandown Interval	255min	-
	Call Alert	On 🗸	Mandown Angle	90°	v l
	Group call hang time	7000ms -	Mandown Alarm Duration	255s	~
	Private call hang time	7000ms •	Inactive time	1min	~
00	Import Delay	200ms •	Pre-alarm Time	1s	~
	DTMF Duration (On-time)	60ms •	Response transmission interrupt	On	<b>*</b>
	DTMF Interval (Off time)	60ms 🔹	Scrambling frequency	3600Hz	<b>*</b>
7	DTMF Volume (Local)	7 •	Keylock Password ON/OFF	On	-
	DTMF ON/OFF	1234	Keypad Password	0000	
	-10	~1		-10	2-1
		Onl.			Onl.
		- O12			- U1x
			/		
					1

### Remote monitor duration 🕕

By programming, users can program how long the radio will keep the microphone and transmitter on after it receives the remote monitor command from another radio. No visual or audio indication will be shown to your radio. ioddity

Default:		10s
	Stepping:	10s
	Minimum:	10s
<b>Options</b> :	Maximum:	120s

**Notes:** The functionality may also be accomplished by pressing the preset [Scan *On/Off]-key to turn the scan On or Off.* 

# Remote Monitor Decode 🕕

It allows the radio to receive and deal with the 'Remote Monitor' command. The radio will activate the microphone and transmitter and send the audio activities of the surroundings for the specific time programmed after receiving the 'Remote Monitor' command. No indication will be shown.

Options: On Allow other users to activate and start remote monitor function Do not allow users to access to the remote monitor function Off Default: Off

**Notes:** The function may be assigned to one of the function keys. For more details, please check chapter 12.6 Preset Keys on page 122.

# Remote Kill Decode 🕮

It allows the radio to receive and deal with the 'Remote Kill' command. The radio will be forbidden to be used, which would be useful to protect a stolen or missing radio from being used by others.

- Allow and accept to be killed by other radios **Options**: On Forbid to be killed by others Off
- Default: Off

**Notes:** The function may be assigned to one of the function keys. For more details, please check chapter 12.6 Preset Keys on page 122. Radioddity Radioddity

### Radio Detection ①

Users or base station operators can send a 'Radio Detection' command to a target radio to see whether it is active in the system, and without showing any indications.

Options: On Allow and accept to be detected by other radios Off Forbid other radios to detect this radio

Default: Off

**Notes:** The function may be assigned to one of the function keys. For more details, please check chapter 12.6 Preset Keys on page 122.

# **Radio Revive**

It allows the radio to receive and deal with the 'Radio Revive' command, and activate itself to be used again.

Options: On Allow and accept to be revived by other radios Off Forbid other radios to revive this radio

Default: Off

Notes: The function may be assigned to one of the function keys. For more details, please check chapter 12.6 Preset Keys on page 122.

# Call Alert 🕕

It allows the radio to receive and deal with the 'Call Alert' command, and will reply to it at its convenience.

Allow the radio to receive the call alert command Options: On Off Forbid the radio to receive call alert command

Default: Off

## Group Call Hang Time 🕕

The duration that the radio will reply back to a received call or continues the transmitted Talk within a Group Call of the received or transmitted digital Group ID. This allows to answer on a call, although the active TalkGroup is not selected within the current channel, but is a member of the RX group that is associated with the current channel. After the specified time has expired, the channel will transmit to the designated contacts (digital group) as programmed for the current channel. ddity

<b>Options</b> :	Maximum:	7000 ms
	Minimum:	0 ms
	Increment:	500 ms
Default:		3000 ms

dity

### Private Call Hang Time ①

The free time for Talk Around Private Call after releasing [PTT]-key, which can prevent more calling when you press [PTT] to transmit every time. In this period, as the channel is free, other radios can still transmit. After the specified time has expired, the channel will transmit to the designated contact as programmed for the current channel.

Default:		3000 ms	
	Increment:	500 ms	
	Minimum:	0 ms	
<b>Options</b> : Maximum:		7000 ms	

# Import Delay ①

By setting this parameter, user can set the duration time from the [PTT] pressed to the first DTMF code sent, when radio call is issued. loddity

<b>Options</b> :	Maximum:	500 ms
	Minimum:	50 ms
	Increment:	10 ms
Default:		200 ms

### DTMF Duration (On-time)

To change the duration of each DTMF code send by setting this parameter.

Default:	"O~	60 ms
	Recommendation:	100 ms
1	Increment:	10 ms
	Minimum:	50 ms
<b>Options</b> :	Maximum:	500 ms

## DTMF Interval (Off-time)

Radioddity To change the time interval between the end of each DTMF code and the next DTMF code by setting this parameter.

<b>Options</b> :	Maximum:	500 ms
	Minimum:	50 ms
1 1	Increment:	10 ms
R	Recommendation:	100 ms
Default:	701:	60 ms
	MON	
	~90	1 -
	4	17.
		Y

### DTMF Volume

To adjust the volume of local playback sound of the DTMF code issued by the Radioddity radio, by setting this parameter.

-
f
1
8
7

### DTMF code ①

By setting this parameter, users can make the radio send out a set of DTMF codes in advance when [PTT] is pressed, so as to achieve the effect of a phone ring.

DTMF code supports 11-character (0-9, ABCD\*#) composition.

#### Default: 1234

**Notes:** Enabling and disabling of that function may be assigned to one of the function keys. For more details, please check chapter 12.6 Preset Keys on page 122.

### **GPS** ①

By setting this parameter, users can activate/deactivate the GPS module.

**Options:** Off deactivate GPS On activate GPS

Default: Off

Notes: The function may be assigned to one of the function keys. For more details, please check chapter 12.6 Preset Keys on page 122.

### **GPS interval**

Once the GPS feature is activated, the Radioddity DB25-D or GD-88 will send the GPS data whenever the 'GPS interval' has elapsed.

Opu. Default: Options: Max: 250 min (No interval)

### GPS channel ①

Once GPS activated, the Radioddity DB25-D or GD-88 will send the GPS data to others from the appointed channel. It can be any digital channel including the dioddity channel selected by channel selector.

Default: off

### Mandown 🕕

By setting this parameter, the Mandown alarm can be turned On or Off.

Default: On

# Mandown Interval 🛈

5 min

By setting this parameter, the user can make the Radioddity GD-88 still send out the alarm at a certain interval before it exits the mandown state. ddity

**Recommended:** 

### Mandown Angle 💷

By setting this parameter, when the Angle between the falling and the horizontal surface of the Radioddity GD-88 is less than this parameter, an alarm will be given.

#### **Recommended:** 60°

**Notes:** When the radio is perpendicular to the ground, it is 90°.

# Mandown Alarm Duration 🕮 b

By setting this parameter, user can specify the length of time for the Radioddity GD-88 to send a mandown alarm in the analog channel.

#### **Recommended:** 10 s

**Notes:** The alarm duration of the digital channel is configured by the parameters of the digital alarm list corresponding to the channel.

## **Inactive Time**

This option and its value are not applicable for the Radioddity DB25-D or the GDddit, dity 88. Please ignore it.

### Pre-alarm Time

This option and its value are not applicable for the Radioddity DB25-D or the GD-88. Please ignore it.

# **Response transmission interrupt**

This option and its value are not applicable for the Radioddity DB25-D or the GD-88. Please ignore it.

### **Scrambling frequency**

This option and its value are not applicable for the Radioddity DB25-D or the GD-88. Please ignore it.

# Keylock Password On/Off

This option and its value are not applicable for the Radioddity DB25-D or the GD-88. Please ignore it.

### **Keypad Password**

This option and its value are not applicable for the Radioddity DB25-D or the Radioddity GD-88. Please ignore it.

# 12.10 APRS

The APRS (Automatic Packet Reporting System) protocol has first been used back in the early 80s and got lot of extensions since then. Within amateur radio and in combination with a GPS receiver it is mainly used to publish the current geographic position to a repeater or an iGate whereas those do forward the information to other sites, such as <u>https://aprs.fi</u>. More details on APRS to be found at <u>http://www.aprs.org/</u>.

The Radioddity DB25-D and GD-88 are both capable of analog and digital transmission of GPS position data (called 'APRS beacon') using the APRS protocol. Those parameters in common are specified within the topmost block of the APRS parameters.

Manual TX Intervals[s] 30 • • APRS Auto TX Intervals[s] 30 • • Beacon GPS Location •	Latitude (degrees)	
MOI:		"YOF
1001		"Od
40	Vir.	~91
	101	

### Analog APRS $\overline{\bigcirc}$

For Analog APRS data, check which frequency and further parameters are to be used for your region. Within the CPS, those settings required for analog APRS are specified within the following block:

	Oal			7/0-	1
TX Freq[MHz] 144,8	Transmit Power High •	Your SSID -9 -	APRS Signal Path	WIDE1-1WIDE2-1	60
TX QT/DQT Off •	APRS Tone Off •	Your Call Sign	Your Sending Text	using Padiaddity DP25 D	84/
Transmit Delay 80ms -	Destn SSID _9 •	APRS Symbol Table /	Tour bending Ten	using Radiodulty DB25-D	1111
Prewave Time 100ms •	Destn Call Sign APAT81	APRS Map Icon >			

**Notes:** Analog APRS may be assigned to a channel as 'APRS(A)'. However, analog APRS only works on analog channels.

# **Digital APRS**

For Digital APRS a DMR network is required and the APRS-message is sent to a certain TalkGroup either as Private or as Group call, depending on the DMR network and country/region. A total of 8 possible Digital APRS settings may be defined. Within the channel definition one of those 8 digital APRS settings or the analog APRS setting may be selected for APRS.

	No	Report Channel	APRS TG	Report Slot	Call Type	PTT
	1	Current channel	0	Current Slot	Private call	Off -
6.0	2	Current channel	0	Current Slot	Private call	Off
	3	Current channel	0	Current Slot	Private call	Off
	4	Current channel	0	Current Slot	Private call	Off
	R				R	
	NO.	d:			Rad	1.
	Ra	dia			Rad	10
Manu	ual TX II	nterval[s] 〇			Rad	100

### Manual TX Interval[s] $\odot$

When using analog APRS, an APRS packet (beacon) will be send out on the very first use of the [PTT]-key. This also triggers the 'Manual TX Interval timer'. As long as the timer has not reached its specified value, new APRS packets will not be send when [PTT] gets depressed. This APRS packet transmission is independent of the specified 'APRS Auto TX Intervals'. Radioddity

Interval period:	Maximum:	255
	Minimum:	0
ER_	Increment:	1
Recommended:		30
41	Oni	
	"Qd	
	~//	11
		Y

### APRS Auto TX Intervals[s]

It makes little sense to transmit the current position too often. This parameter iran. Idioddity defines the interval at which the current position is to be transmitted via APRS protocol.

Interval period:

Maximum: 7650 Minimum: 0 Increment: 30 120

**Recommended:** 

### Beacon

If the Radioddity DB25-D is mainly used as a radio station at home, we advise to not use GPS but set the GPS-data within the APRS protocol to the fixed location as specified with the parameters 'Latitude' and 'Longitude'. adioc

**Options**: **Fixed Location GPS** Location **GPS** Location **Recommended:** 

Notes: If set to 'Fixed location', the color of the icon indicating the GPS-status will remain 'red'. If set to 'GPS Location', the icon indicating the GPS-status will initially be colored 'red'. As soon as the GPS receiver has been able to receive at least 3 satellites, the color of the icon will change to 'green'.

# Latitude (degrees)

Latitude and Longitude define an exact position on earth. The parameters 'Latitude' and 'Longitude' are used when 'Fixed Location' had been selected for the APRS functionality. To get the required numbers for latitude and longitude you may want to use a service such as https://www.latlong.net/ which allows even to enter a full address and not just the city.

#### Default: 0

**Notes:** This parameter is mandatory if using APRS with a 'Fixed Location'.

## Longitude (degrees)

Longitude and Latitude define an exact position on earth. The parameters 'Latitude' and 'Longitude' are used whenever 'Fixed Location' has been selected for the APRS functionality.

### Default:

**Notes:** This parameter is mandatory if using APRS with a 'Fixed Location'.

# TX Freq [MHz] 💬

The frequency specified with this parameter for analog APRS is totally independent of the selected channels frequency. The APRS beacon is transmitted using 1200 Baud AFSK. The frequency data within the following table is subject to oddity change without prior notice.

	Region	Frequency	- Ydii
	Argentina, Uruguay	144.9300 MHz	-17.
	Australia	145.1750 MHz	. 1
	Austria (test)	433.8000 MHz	
	Brazil	145.5700 MHz	
	Chile	144.3900 MHz	
	China	144.6400 MHz	
	Colombia	144.3900 MHz	
D	Europe	144.8000 MHz	
Tool	Germany	432.5000 MHz	2-1-
YQ1	Indonesia	144.3900 MHz	Qi_
	Japan	144.6400 MHz	000
	Malaysia	144.3900 MHz	YO'r
	Netherlands (test)	430.5125 MHz	
	New Zealand	144.5750 MHz	/
	North America	144.3900 MHz	
	Russia	144.8000 MHz	
~ /	South Africa	144.8000 MHz	
2Y	Taiwan	144.6400 MHz	
	Thailand	145.5250 MHz	
P			
Default: 0		10	101:
410	2		4/0-1
ΓΧ QT/DQT 🖂	QN.		QN.
	417.		414

Default:

## TX QT/DQT $\odot$

It may be required to setup CTCSS or DCS whenever transmitting your position on analog APRS to a repeater or iGate. This parameter is normally 'off' (no CTCSS/DCS used), but may be assigned any of the supported CTCSS frequencies or DCS/DCS-I values. See Appendix A for supported CTCSS frequencies and DCS/DCS-I values.

Default: Off

Radioddity

### Transmit Delay $\odot$

1.1

7.

The two parameters 'Transmit Delay' and 'Prewave Time' are responsible for the delay between automatic [PTT] activation (for analog APRS) and the actual dioddity transmission of the APRS beacon.

<b>Pecommended</b> .		00
	Increment:	20 ms
	Minimum:	0 ms
Delay period:	Maximum:	5100 ms

## Prewave Time $\odot$

The two parameters 'Transmit Delay' and 'Prewave Time' are responsible for the delay between automatic [PTT] activation (for analog APRS) and the actual adioddity transmission of the APRS beacon. 1~

Time period:	Maximum:	2550ms
9	Minimum:	0ms
	Increment:	10ms
Recommended:	$\neg Q$	100 ms

### Transmit Power $\odot$

The output power for analog APRS can be set to either High or Low.

**Options**: High Use 20W output power whenever a stronger signal is required to enhance the transmit range.

Use the 5W option for short range communication

Low Default: High

## APRS Tone $\odot$

Tioda If you want to hear the transmitted APRS packet (AFSK modulated) you may set this parameter to 'On'.

	<b>Options</b> :	Off				
	Definite	On				
-	Default:	Ο <del>Π</del>				
19						
0	P					
	10	20	1:			
		4	10	2	8	
			~	$Q_i$	N:	
					-11	11.
						Y

### Destn SSID $\odot$

The specified digit will be appended to the destination call sign adioddity

Value: Maximum: -15 Minimum: 0 Increment: Default:

### Destn Call Sign $\odot$

Your SSID  $\odot$ 

This parameter is required to specify the destination call sign and may not be left empty for analog APRS.

**Recommended: APAT81** 

To further specify the type of station that sends out an APRS beacon, 15 SSIDs have been assigned as follows: Itv

SSID	Definition	11
0	Your primary station usually fixed and message capable	1
-1, -2, -3, -4	generic additional station, digi, mobile, wx, etc.	
-5	Smartphone user	
-6	Satellite or special operations (Camping)	
-7	walkie talkies, HT's or other human portable	
-8	boats, sailboats, RV's or second main mobile	
-9	Primary Mobile (usually message capable)	
-10	internet, iGate, echolink, winlink, AVRS, APRN, etc.	
-11	balloons, aircraft, spacecraft, etc.	
-12	APRStt, DTMF, RFID, devices, one-way trackers, etc.	
-13	Weather station	V:
-14	Truckers or generally full-time drivers	17.
-15	generic additional station, digi, mobile, wx, etc.	1

The specified digit will be appended to your own call sign as specified within the parameter 'Your Call Sign'.

-9

Value:

Minimum:

ienc. Adioddity **Recommended:** 

0 Maximum: -15

For using your DB25-D in a car

For using your GD-88 handheld an Oddity

### Your Call Sign $\odot$

This parameter is also mandatory for analog APRS as it does specify your own call adioddity sign.

# Default: <empty>

### **APRS Symbol Table**

Initially APRS supported just 192 different symbols. This has recently been enhanced to several thousands. The selected 'APRS Symbol Table' in combination with the selected 'APRS MAP Icon' define the symbols that will be used within sites such as <u>https://aprs.fi</u> to visually show the type of station at its current location. More details on that topic to be found at http://www.aprs.org/symbols.html. Recommended setting for 'APRS Symbol Table': '/'.

### **Recommended:**

**Notes:** This parameter is only relevant for analog APRS

### **APRS Map Icon**

Initially APRS supported just 192 different symbols. This has recently been enhanced to several thousands. The selected 'APRS Symbol Table' in combination with the selected 'APRS Map Icon' defines the symbol that will be used within sites such as <u>https://aprs.fi</u> to visually show the type of station at its current location. More details on that topic to be found at <u>http://www.aprs.org/symbols.html</u>. The recommended setting for 'APRS Map Icon' will lead to a car being displayed on sites such as https://aprs.fi. adior

Examples:



Recommended:

Human person (to be used with Radioddity GD-88)

**Notes:** This parameter is only relevant for analog APRS

k

ſ

Radioddity

The following table lists the resulting icons according to the selected 'APRS Symbol Table' in combination with the selected 'APRS Map Icon'.

Table	!	1	#	\$	%	&	۲	(	)	*	+	,	_		/	0
/	PDC	+	TOT	Ð	DX	¢	ŧ	÷	Ę.	4			ŝ	X	•	0
١	$\mathbf{\Lambda}$	+	¥	\$		$\blacklozenge$		3	ж	*	+	9	X	?	•	$\bigcirc$
				0	$\alpha$	2.4							0	a.	11	
Table	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	:	;	<	=	>	?	@
/	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		Ă	å	<b></b>	<b>a</b>		-
١	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	ł	$\Leftrightarrow$	Æ		+		?	6
															1	
Table	А	В	С	D	Ε	F	G	Н	I	J	Κ	L	Μ	Ν	Ο	Р
1	÷	BBS	Ť,	+	$\otimes$	3			TCP IP	+	<b>^</b>		é	ZFN	Y	٩
$\chi \sim$		BLOW	0			FRZ RAIN	$\overset{*}{\bigtriangledown}$		⇒	4	W		+	Á	<b>A</b>	Ρ
-07	9	P							- 0	1.0	P					
Table	Q	R	S	Т	U	V	W	Х	Y	Ζ	[	١	]	Λ	_	<b>`</b>
/	0	RV	4	0			Š	≭			X.		X	Ł	WX	F.
١	$\odot$		X	<b>,</b>	۲	Ŷ		P <sub>x</sub>	+	+	wc	+	Ŧ	+		Inn
	•	•				20	61				•				11	11.
Table	а	b	С	d	е	f	g	h	i	j	k		m	n	0	р
/		ీం		FIRE			R	Η		6	-			۲	EOC	
١	٠	ရှု	$\bigcirc$	<b>₽</b>	SLEET	€ F <sup>7</sup> C		Щ		S.	•	+	888		0	è
-	2	ř.,								52	6					
Table	q	r	S	t	u	V	W	Х	У	Ζ	{		}	~	r	1
1	⊞		<b></b>	TS	00 <b>0</b> 0	-	H <sub>2</sub> O	Х	ŝ		圡	+	+	~		
١	+	ŧIŧ		M			FLOOD	+	Se al an		FOG	2	+	~		

By selecting the 'APRS Symbol Table' and 'APRS Map Icon', you define the resulting icon that will be displayed on APRS service pages such as <u>https://aprs.fi</u>. The following table list the most used icons and their corresponding 'APRS Symbol Table', 'APRS Map Icon' and 'SSID' that are applicable for your DB25-D.

*Notes:* We advise not to take any other combinations besides those listed.

Description	APRS Symbol Table	APRS Map Icon	lcon	SSID
Human Person (with HT)	1	7	Ż	-7
Car	/	>	<b>a</b>	-9
Truck	/	k		-14
Station	/	К		0

### APRS Signal Path $\odot$

This parameter defines the path your APRS beacon packets should take.

### Recommended: WIDE1-1WIDE2-1

Notes: There is no space or ',' between 'WIDE1-1' and 'WIDE2-1'. This parameter is only relevant for analog APRS

### Your Sending Text $\odot$

Within this field a maximum of 60 alphanumeric characters may be defined. Those text will become part of the APRS beacon and will be displayed alongside the call sign on maps such as https://aprs.fi.

### **Recommended:**

using Radioddity DB25-D or

using Radioddity GD-88

### No 🕕

A total of 8 digital APRS reporting channel definitions is possible for digital APRS. For each of those definitions, you may specify a different 'Report Channel', 'APRS TG', 'Report Slot', 'Call Type' and 'PTT' setting.

**Notes:** This parameter is only relevant for digital APRS

## **Report Channel**

You may either specify a specific channel out of all channels that are within your various zone definitions or just use the current channel whenever APRS beacon data is to be transmitted. dit.

#### Default: **Current channel**

Radioddity

Radioddity

adiod

# APRS TG 🕕

In digital APRS the APRS data will be transmitted to the TalkGroup, specified by this parameter. The TalkGroup is depending on the network that is used by the defined APRS channel. The following table lists some of those TalkGroups as found on the DMR Brandmeister network.

	TalkGroup (TG)	Report Slot	Call Type
France	208999		Private Cal
Germany	262999	2	Private Cal
Greece	202999		Private Cal
Hungary	216950-216959		Private Cal
North America	310999		Private Cal
Norway	242999		Private Cal
Poland	260099	2	Private Cal
Portugal	268999	0	Private Cal
United Kingdom	234999	2	Private Cal

# Report Slot (11)

As digital APRS makes use of DMR repeaters we need DMR Tier 2 with its support for Time Slots. This parameter defines the Time Slot to be used for transmitting your APRS beacon data. You may either specify a specific Time Slot or just use the Time Slot of the currently selected digital channel.

#### Default: **Current Slot**

# Call Type 🕮

Depending on the digital network used by the specified APRS channel, the transmission of the APRS beacon is either established as a 'Private Call' or as a 'Group Call'. Check with your digital network provider on the required setting. As for digital DMR Brandmeister network, APRS calls are transferred as 'Privat Call'.

#### Default: Private call

# PTT ①

Define if [PTT] should trigger the transmission of an APRS beacon

**Options:** Off Do not send an APRS beacon when radio is keyed up on s. off loddity loddity Send an APRS beacon when radio is keyed up

Default:

dity

### 12.11 Encryption <sup>①</sup>

Users are allowed to program a maximum of 10 encryption key names and their 2 Byte encryption key values. The encryption level (low, middle and high) should be programmed to be the same. Otherwise, the encryption value can't be used. If the encryption level is programmed to be 'off', this function can't be used.

**Notes:** This feature only works with radios of same brand and model. **This feature may not be used by HAM operators!** 

**12.12 Contacts** (1)

## Contact list 🕕

It is convenient for users to create, modify, edit, add and delete digital Contacts in the current channel, or to copy ham contacts or Ham groups to the contact list, which is convenient for you to call an associated contact or TalkGroup on a specified channel for communication. If necessary, you can create, modify, edit, add, delete the contacts and groups that are in your 'Contact list'. The capacity of this contact list can reach up to 2000 private contacts or groups, including 'Contact name' (call sign or TalkGroup), 'Contact ID' (DMR ID) and 'Call Type' (mainly 'Private Call' or 'Group Call').

ADD QTY 1 FI Import						
	Delete QTY	1 🕒 🔁 Dei	l 📙 Save			
Serial No	Contact name	Contact ID	Call Type			
1	Parrot	262997	Private call			
2	local	9	Group Call			
3	regional	8	Group Call			
4	Ruhrgebiet	26243	Group Call			
5	NRW	2624	Group Call			
6	DE	262	Group Call			
7	EU	92	Group Call			
8	WW	91	Group Call			

You may grab lists of currently available TalkGroups as follows:

- Brandmeister network (BM): <u>https://www.pistar.uk/dmr\_bm\_talkgroups.php</u> or via the BM API at <u>https://api.brandmeister.network/v1.0/groups/</u>
- ThankGodItsFriday (TGFM) network: <u>https://www.pistar.uk/dmr\_tgif\_talkgroups.php</u>
- DMR+ network: <u>https://www.pistar.uk/dmr\_dmr+\_talkgroups.php</u>

ddity

Sitv



# E Import



If you press the button 'Import', you will be directed to the default file path of the system, and you can directly import a CSV file of digital contacts. For your convenience we have included a sample file 'contacts 2000.csv '. This sample file has a couple of sample contacts their 'Serial No', 'Contact ID', 'Contact name' and 'Call Type', whilst the following assignment is valid for the different call types:

Call Type #	Call Type
1	Group call
2	Private call
3	All call
4	No-address call
5	RawData
6	Define Data
7	SPDATA

Normally only Call Type 1 (Group call) and Call Type 2 (Private call) are used. If you need to update the imported contacts CSV file, you need to re-import the updated digital contacts CSV file to replace the previously imported contacts.

The format of the CSV file is as follows:

Serial No,Contact ID,Contact name,Call Type





What 'Import' is for getting CSV file data into the CPS is 'Save' for storing it into a CSV file. If you press the 'Save' button, you will be directed to the default file path of the system in order to directly save the current content of your 'Contact list' to a CSV file of your choice.

v2.1



To manually add one or more records ('Serial No's) to the 'Contact list', first specify the total number of records you want to add within the field labeled 'ADD QTY' before you push the button '+ Add'. Be careful as to not exceed the maximum number of allowed records. Jity



To manually delete one or more records ('Serial No's) from your current 'Contact list', first specify the total number of records you want to delete within the field labeled 'Delete QTY', then position the cursor at the Serial No you want to start the delete-process at before you push the button '- Del'. Be careful as to not try dioddity deleting more records than actually do exist.



To save the 'Contact list' to the radio, click on 'Write' within the top menu selection of the CPS. Do not forget to do that.

Dddit 1

# Ham contacts 🕕

The 'Ham contacts' is mainly used for high-end users or amateur groups. At the same time, it allows users to create, modify, edit, add and delete the ham contacts list through a CSV file, or download the CSV file of the ham contacts from a designated website or other ways directly import or copy it to the CSV file and then import. This 'Ham Contacts' can hold up to 300,000 Contacts with details such as 'Contact Alias' (call sign), 'Contact ID' (DMR ID), 'Name' (Name of operator), 'City', 'State/Province' and 'Country'.

Getting the Ham contacts into the radio is a 2-step process, Notes: 1. **El Inport** sorted Ham contacts from a file to the CPS 2. Write the Ham contacts from the CPS to the radio Radioddity
		÷.,	12	
	2			○ 16 ⊙ [12
				□Seri
	07			
			10	
			~ L	

_						J	
0	16Bytes	កោ	nport	- Write	Copy		
۲	128Bytes			•			
	rial No	Contact Alia	Contact ID	Name	City	State	Country/Region
	1	W			American Cany	National Capita	Dhilippines
	2	W	1	Electric de	American Canyo	National Capital	Dhilippines
	2	W III	2	The P	American Canyo	All Decision	Philippines
	3	KF III	3	Parate	Seimer	All Regions	Puerto Rico
	4	K	3	P. Auto-Co.	Settner	All Regions	Puerto Rico
	5	Y	7	Rockige	Valencia	Aragua	Venezuela
	6	Y	7.44	Rockige	Valencia	Aragua	Venezuela
	7	Y	7.4	Waterch	Valencia	Carabobo	Venezuela
	8	Y	7.1.1	Winterch	Valencia	Carabobo	Venezuela
	9	H	3	Maximilliane Vebber	Coson	Samana	Dominican Rept
	10	H	3	Maximilliane Vebber	Coson	Samana	Dominican Rept
	11	LU	7	Roberts	Olivos	Buenos Aires	Argentina Repul
	12	LU	7	Boberts	Olivos	Buenos Aires	Argentina Repul
	13	LU	7	Roberts	Olivos	Buenos Aires	Argentina Repul
	14	KI 👘	1	Thermore A	St. Thomas		U.S. Virgin Islar
	15	KI 🛛	3	Thermore A	St. Thomas		U.S. Virgin Islar
	16	N	3	Prester	San Juan		Puerto Rico



If you press the 'Import' button, you will be directed to the default file path of the system in order to directly import a CSV file of digital contacts. For your convenience we have included a sample file 'Ham contacts\_ALL\_20200505193301 max 200000.csv ' within the installation directory of the Radioddity CPS. This sample file has more than 160000 records with their 'DMR ID', 'Call sign', 'Full name', 'City', 'State/Province' and 'Country'.

If you need to update the imported contacts CSV file, you need to re-import the updated digital contacts CSV file to replace the previously imported contacts.

The format of the CSV file is as follows:

Radio-ID (DMR ID), Alias (Call sign), Name, City, State/Province, Country;

	101 H 2111 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	
1	Radio-ID, Callsign, First-Name, City, State/Prov, Country;	2010
2	1023001,VE3	15
3	1023002,VA3	17
4	1023003,VE3	
5	1023006,VA3	1.1
6	1023007,VA3	
7	1023008,VE3	
8	1023009.VA3	
1		
-		

Notes: The 'HAM contacts' CSV-Format does not require a serial number like the normal 'Contact List'. We advise to not use Excel but some plain text editor to edit CSV files such as <u>https://notepad-plus-plus.org/</u>. Due to a bug within the CPS/firmware, the file needs to be sorted with ascending DMR IDs.

v2.1



When you have imported the digital contacts CSV file, you can press the 'Write' button to write the list to the radio. Only The 'Ham contacts' will be written to the radio. This is the only way to write the 'Ham contacts' to the radio.

Tip: You can choose what information and details to write using these two options:

⊙ 16By	Choose this option, to just write the 'Contact ID' (DMR ID) and the 'Contact alias' (call sign) of the ham contact to the	Y
C 128B	radio. This option significantly minimizes the time to write	
€ 168y	Choose this option, to write all details of the ham contacts including 'Contact ID' (DMR ID), 'Contact alias' (call sign), Name, City, State, Country/Region and address etc. to the radio. This is very convenient for the user to browse and view detailed contact information. However, this option <u>significantly</u> increases the required time to transfer the contact details to the radio. For 200.000 Ham contacts this currently takes about an hour.	(a.,
🚯 Cop	PY Y	Er.

## 🅼 Сору

When you have imported the digital contacts CSV file, you can select your desired friend contacts from it, and then tick ' $\square$ ' in the ' $\square$ ' box next to serial number. After all the required contacts have been selected, press the 'copy' button to copy the name and number of the selected contacts to the 'Contacts list' which make it more convenient for you to call an associated contact on a specified channel for communication. Once copy successes, 'Has copied to Contacts list successfully' will pop up. If necessary, you can modify, create, edit, add, delete contacts in the contacts list. The 'Contacts list' capacity can be up to 2000 private contacts (or TalkGroups) including name, number and call attributes. Itv

#### Ham groups ①

The ham groups is mainly used for high-end users or amateur groups. At the same time, it allows users to create, modify, edit, add and delete the ham groups through the CSV file, or download a CSV file of the ham groups through a designated website or other ways directly import or copy it to a CSV file and then import. 'Ham groups' can hold up to 20,000 groups, including details such as digital adioddity ie (ic ioddity group name (TalkGroup Name) and Group ID (TalkGroup ID).

1				
	E	Import 🗸	Yrite 🚺 🕻	lopy
□Se	erial No	Groups name	Groups ID	
	1	Worldwide	1	
	2	Local 2 (SW FL Regional)	2	
	3	North America	3	1
	4	Local 9	9	-1-
	5	Worldwide German	10	-//:
	6	Worldwide English	13	1
	7	Worldwide Spanish	14	
	8	Brandmeister WW	91	
	9	Brandmeister NA	93	
	10	UA German 1	110	
	11	UA English 1	113	
	12	UA Spanish 1	114	
	13	UA All Lang 1	119	
	14	UA German 2	120	
	15	UA English 2	123	
	16	UA Spanish 2	124	



If you press the 'import' button, you will be directed to the default file path of the system in order to directly import a CSV file of Ham groups. If you need to update the imported 'Ham group' CSV file, you need to re-import the updated 'Ham group' CSV file to replace the previously imported 'Ham groups'.

Titv

The format of the CSV file is as follows:

#### TG #,TalkGroup,TS

Ham groups max 20000.csv 🔀						
1	TG #,Talkgroup,TS					
2	1,Worldwide,1					
3	2,Local 2 (SW FL Regional),2					
4	3,North America,1					
5	9,Local 9,2					
6	10,Worldwide German,1					
7	13,Worldwide English,1					
8	14,Worldwide Spanish,1					
9	91,Brandmeister WW,1					
10	93,Brandmeister NA,1					
	and the second se					

**Notes:** The 'HAM Groups' CSV-Format does not require a serial number like the normal 'Contact List'. We advise to not use Excel but some plain text editor to edit CSV files such as <u>https://notepad-plus-plus.org/</u>.

dity

ditv

## 🙆 Сору

When you have imported the ham groups CSV file, you can select your desired groups from it, and then tick ' $\square$ ' in the ' $\square$ ' box next to serial number. After all the required groups have been selected, press the 'Copy' button to copy the Groups name and Groups ID of the selected ones to the 'Contact list' which is convenient for you to call an associated group on a specified channel for communication. Once copy has completed, 'Has copied to Contacts list successfully' will pop up. Then, you can check the 'Contact list'. If necessary, you can modify, create, edit, add, delete contacts and groups within the 'Contact list'. The 'Contact list' capacity can be up to 2000 private contacts, including Contact name, Contact ID and Call Type.

# 🔶 Write

After you have imported the 'Ham groups' CSV file, you can press the button 'Write' to transfer the data to the radio. Only the hams groups will be written to the radio. This is the only way to write 'Ham groups' to the radio.

**Notes:** This function only applies to the digital 'Group call' type.

### 12.13 Digital Alarm List <sup>①</sup>

The user can create, modify, edit, or delete the set of alarm system in the digital alarm list. The digital alarm system list is the signaling protocol used to communicate in an emergency in digital mode. Up to 4 digital alarm systems can be created

Serial	List name	Alarm type	Alarm mode	Alarm Channel	Impolite Attempts	Emergent MIC Duration
1	A1	Standard	Emergency Alarm	Off	2	6S
2	A2	Standard	Emergency Alarm	Off	2	6S
3	A3	Standard	Emergency Alarm	Off	2	6S
4	A4	Standard	Emergency Alarm	Off	2	68

mode.		
Row		Parts
99100		gaiod .
9	qit.	991

#### 12.14 Scan List

A Scan/Roaming list can be associated with each channel. Once scan is 'On', this Scan/Roaming list will be monitored for activity on the current channel. If Roaming is turned 'On' within the 'Basic Parameters' menu, the radio will scan the repeater channels on the roaming list to search for an available repeater station. To perform a roaming scan, the list must contain repeater channels. Every channel can only enable either scan or roaming scan. A maximum of 250 groups of scan lists can be setup, with a maximum of 50 members per group.

	1_A1 	2_B2 Scan List B2 Talkback Off	Add Scan TX Mode Current Channel      Appointed Channel Off	
200		Optional Channels Zone 1 Ch 8 -OHL-WW	Selected Channels Zone 1 Ch 1 -OHL-Parrot Zone 1 Ch 2 -OHL-local Zone 1 Ch 3 -OHL-region Zone 1 Ch 4 -OHL-Ruhrg. Zone 1 Ch 5 -OHL-NRW Zone 1 Ch 6 -OHL-NEW Zone 1 Ch 6 -OHL-DE Zone 1 Ch 7 -OHL-EU	-
		- cy		- 11

**Notes:** When Scanning is turned on and VFO A is currently selected, the radio will no longer monitor VFO B. When Scanning is turned on and VFO B is currently selected, the radio will no longer monitor VFO A.

### Scan List

The user can edit, rename, or delete the name of the scan/roaming list. The maximum length of the Scan list name may need exceed 10 characters, using letters, numbers, spaces and special marks. Leaving the name empty is not allowed. It is possible, to set up a maximum of 250 San lists, each containing up to 50 Channels.



Press the button '+ Add' to add a new scan list with the name specified by the input field 'Scan List' to the existing scan lists. The total number of scan lists will increase by 1.



Mark one of the existing scan lists. Its name will be displayed in the input field 'Scan List'. Now press the button '- Del' to delete than scan list from the existing scan lists. The total number of scan lists will decrease by 1. lity

#### **Talkback**

The feature allows the user to press [PTT]-key to transmit on the current received channel, during scanning or within 3s after the received signal has disappeared.

<b>Options</b> :	On	Activate Talkback
	Off	Deactivate Talkback. Talkback/reply will be based on the setting
2 1		of 'Scan TX Mode'.
Default:	Off	

**Notes:** When the talkback is set 'ON', the setting of 'Scan TX Mode' will be ignored. When the talkback is set 'Off', the setting of 'Scan TX Mode' will be evaluated.

#### Scan TX Mode

During scanning process, it is allowed to initiate a call or reply back on the current channel by pressing the [PTT]-key when a scanned signal disappeared or scanning stops.

**Options**: Current channel Transmit only in the initial channel before the

scan starts. Last Operated Channel Transmit only in the last operated channel

where the radio stays lastly or scan stops. Transmit only on the selected channel.

Appointed channel default: Appointed channel

Notes: The 'Scan TX Mode' is only valid when 'Talkback' function set 'off' or after scanned signal disappears within 3s.

### Appointed Channel

To select a specific channel out of all channels that are within your various zone definitions for transmitting and replying during scanning. When set to 'Off', the channel won't be available for transmitting and replying during scanning.

#### Default: Off

**Notes:** The setting is only used, when the 'Scan TX Mode' is set to 'Appointed Channel'.

#### **Optional Channel**

Displays all available channel members that can be added to the scan/roaming list.

**Notes:** When you add a member shown in the 'Optional Channels' window to the scan/roaming list, the selected channel member information will no longer appear in the 'Optional Channels' window, unless you delete the channel member from the 'Selected Channels' window.

#### **Selected Channels**

Lists all channel members selected and added to the scan/roaming list. You can add up to 50 channel members. You can review the available scan/roaming list member information in the 'Selected Channels' window. You can also remove any of the channel members from the 'Selected Channels' window, and the removed channel members will no longer participate in any activity of the scan/roaming list members. Any available channel can optionally be associate to the scan/roaming ddity dity list.



Click on one of the members within the 'Optional Channels' window and press the button '+ Add' to add that member from the 'Optional Channels' window to the Radioddity 'Selected Channels' window.



Click on one of the members within the 'Selected Channels' window and press the button '- Del' to remove that member from the 'Selected Channels' window. It will then be listed within the 'Optional Channels' window.

Notes: When you remove members of the 'Selected Channels' windows from the scan/roaming list, the information of that channel will no longer be displayed in 'Selected Channels' windows but they will again be listed within the 'Optional oddity Channels' windows. Oddity

## 12.15 RX Group 🕕

An RX Group needs to be setup for the user to listen to group calls to members with the same configuration. You can set or select any group from the available lists (1-250) as a 'RX Group List' (up to 100 RX Group Lists).

1_TS1 2_TS2	RX Group List TS1	🛉 Add 🔁 Del	917
_ <u>_</u> 3	Optional Digital Contacts          2 _ local         3 _ regional         4 _ Ruhrgebiet         5 _ NRW         9 _ Worldwide         10 _ Local 2 (S         11 _ North Amer         12 _ Local 9         13 _ Worldwide         14 _ Worldwide         15 _ Worldwide         16 _ Brandmeist         17 _ Brandmeist         18 _ UA German	Selected Digital Contacts          6 _ DE         7 _ EU         8 _ WW	
	2~1		201

Within the Channel settings a RX Group should be assigned to each channel.

Notes: This feature is available only in digital mode.

### 12.16 Zone [Channel]

Zone is a collection of channels. The user can customize the zone and channel capacity according to the actual needs. A zone supports 1~3999 digital or analog channels.

**Notes:** When editing channel information, the user can select digital or analog channels based on the type of channels.

#### Zone name

Users can edit, modify and delete the zone name. A maximum of 10 characters can be entered. Valid characters include numbers, symbols, letters, spaces and special characters.

## **13 Setup of channels**

A channel is defined by several parameters. Some of them apply both, to analog as well as digital channels, others apply to analog or digital channels only. The following 25 chapters do explain all those parameters in more detail.

#### 13.1 Z-1

The number within this column of the channel definition is just an internal number and designates the position of that channel within the selected zone. Currently it is not possible to alter a channels position, except if you use the 'Import' and 'Safe' functions and resort the channels within a CSV file. Whenever a channel is been deleted, all other channels following to the position that got deleted will be shifted upwards and such getting decreased 'Z-1' numbers.

### 13.2 CH mode

User could choose the current channel working mode from the following options.

Dessible medee	Analas	Channel will be some an analegue shared
Possible modes:	Analog	Channel will become an analogue channel
	Digital	Channel will become an analogue channel
	A&D,TX-A	Channel can receive both digital and analogue
		signal, but will transmit analogue
	A&D,TX-D	channel can receive both digital and analogue
		signal, but will transmit digital
Default	Δησίοσ	

# 13.3 CH Name

The display will show channel the channel name. Users can create, edit, rename or delete the channel name. The maximum length for the channel name is 10 characters. Those can be numbers, symbols, letters, space or Chinese characters.

#### 13.4 RX Freq

Users can set the channels receive frequency (in MHz). The possible frequency depends on the available frequency ranges of the DB25-D.

In 'Digital' mode, the Radioddity DB25-D and GD-88 do not support simplex DMR Tier 1 operation with different TX and RX frequency. Whenever the RX and TX frequencies are different, the channel will be defined as a repeater channel (using DMR Tier 2), using Time Slots to communicate with the repeater.

#### 13.5 **TX Freq**

Users can set the channels transmit frequency (in MHz). The possible frequency depends on the available frequency ranges of the Radioddity DB25-D or GD-88.

In 'Digital' mode, the Radioddity DB25-D and GD-88 do not support simplex DMR Tier 1 operation with different TX and RX frequency. Whenever the RX and TX frequencies are different, the channel will be defined as a repeater channel (using DMR Tier 2), using Time Slots to communicate with the repeater.

#### 13.6 **Power**

For each channel the transmit output power can be set independently. You can edit it through programmable buttons of short key or long key (H/L Power) or the menu for power function ('Menu' -> 'Parameters -> 'Power').

Options: High Use high output power whenever a stronger signal is required to enhance the transmit range.

> Use the low option for short range communication Low

**Default:** High

#### **Only RX** 13.7

ddity Each of the channels defined within a zone may be set for receive only.

**Options**: On Limit the channel to only receive

Off

Transmitting and receiving is possible for that channel Off

#### Default: Off

#### 13.8 Alarm

Users can decide to show a visual notification when they received an alarm call. If the function is disabled, the radio will not respond when it receives an alarm call. dity This option is based per channel.

**Options**:

Off Disable decoding of alarm call Enable decoding of alarm call On Off

**Recommended:** 

#### 13.9 Prompt

The radio will not respond when it receives an alarm call. The call prompt is requesting the receiver either to call back the transmitter when they can ie cai. communicate. It is only available in the channel to receive the call tone. This option is based per channel.

**Options**:

Off Disable alarm call prompt On Enable alarm call prompt

**Recommended:** 

### 13.10 PCT (Private Call Type) 🕕

This function sets the Private Call Type of the current channel either to PATCS (Press And Talk Call Setup) or OACSU (Off Air Call Set Up).

**Options:**PATCSThere is no need to give the radio a respond, they can send<br/>the voice to the radio directly.OACSUIt needs to give the radio a respond, then it will send the

CSU It needs to give the radio a respond, then it will send the voice to the radio.

Default: PATCS

Notes: This parameter is only available in digital mode.

## 13.11 RX TS

The Radioddity DB25-D and GD-88 are based on TDMA technology and can divide a 12.5kHz channel into two alternate Time Slots.

When operating a digital repeater or duplex-hotspot with the Radioddity DB25-D or GD-88, normally the digital repeater does have a TX-frequency different to its RX-frequency and uses DMR Tier 2 for transmission. DMR Tier 2 makes uses of the Time Slot technique, allowing two separate information channels to be transmitted using the very same physical channel. Normally the Time Slots (TS) for TX and RX must be set to the very same Time Slot, either 1 or 2.

Whereas, when operating a simplex station (such as a simplex hotspot), normally, DMR Tier 1 is in place. DMR Tier 1 does not make use of those Time Slots.

Whenever TX and TX-frequency are identical (which is the case in simplex mode), a third option 'On' (for direct simplex mode) becomes available for such channel.

Options:Slot 1Use DMR Tier 2, Time Slot 1 for RXSlot 2Use DMR Tier 2, Time Slot 2 for RXOnUse DMR Tier 1 for RX without any Time SlotsDefault:On

Notes: This parameter is only available in digital mode.

### 13.12 TX TS 🛈

The use of this parameter is identical to 'RX TS', except that it refers to the transmit mode of the DB25-D and GD-88.

Options:Slot 1Use DMR Tier 2, Time Slot 1 for TXSlot 2Use DMR Tier 2, Time Slot 2 for TXOnUse DMR Tier 1 for TX without any Time Slots

Default: On

Notes: This parameter is only available in digital mode.

'ddirl

aditv

#### DMR use with simplex hotspot (1)

Most Ham operators nowadays do have their own personal hotspot. Some of those hotspots do support 'full duplex', others only support 'simplex' operation. In order to successfully use a simplex hotspot with your Radioddity DB25-D or Radioddity GD-88, the digital channel definition needs to be different than for duplex repeaters or duplex hotspots. Whilst duplex-systems use DMR Tier 2, simplex systems do use DMR Tier 1 or Tier 2 but requiring to use just one fixed Time Slot (often TS 2).

In order to instruct the radio to use DMR Tier 1 (which is only possible when TX and RX frequency are both the same), select the option 'On' for 'RX TS' and 'TX TS' within the channel definition.

On

Unconfirme Impolite

All other required parameters are identical to those of a duplex channel.

Pates

On

Notes: The option to set 'RX TS ' and 'TX TS' to 'On' is only available if RX and TX frequency are both the same and 'CH Mode' is set to 'Digital'

#### RX CC (Color Code) ① 13.13

 RX Freq
 TX Freq
 Power
 Only RX
 Alarn

 436.00000
 436.00000
 Low
 Off
 On

Users can assign a color code for a RX channel. The channel Color Code can be same or different, but a repeater can have only one Color Code.

A single Color Code is used to identify a single system. Different Color Codes are used to identify multiple systems sharing the same frequency. This feature can be switched between channels using the same operating frequency but with different Color Codes. dity

Normally the Color Code RX and TX must be set to the very same value.

#### Option range: Maximum: 15 Minimum: 0 Increment: 1 1

Default: Radioddity

Radioddity

### 13.14 TX CC 🕕

Users can assign a color code for a TX channel. The channel Color Code can be same or different, but a repeater can have only one Color Code.

A single Color Code is used to identify a single system. Different Color Codes are used to identify multiple systems sharing the same frequency. This feature can be switched between channels using the same operating frequency but with different Color Codes.

Normally the Color Code RX and TX must be set to the very same value.

<b>Option range</b> :	Maximum:	15
	Minimum:	0
	Increment:	1
Default:		1

**Notes:** This parameter is only available in digital mode.

### 13.15 Msg Type 🕕

This parameter allows user to decide which message type to be used when they send a message to another radio.

<b>Options</b> :	Unconfirmed data	When the radio received the message from the
		transmitter, it will not reply.
	Confirmed data	When the radio received the message from the
2		transmitter, it will reply automatically.

#### Default: Unconfirmed data

Notes: This parameter is only available in digital mode.

## 13.16 TX Policy ①

The Transmit Limit is represented by the TX Policy. It feres to the behavior when pressing the [PTT]-key at the radio. The activity status of the current channel determines how the radio will react.

Options:ImpoliteRegardless of the current channel activity, pressing<br/>the [PTT]-Key immediately triggers a transmission.Polite to CCRegardless of the channel being available, if the Color<br/>Code (CC) matches, pressing the [PTT]-Key will trigger<br/>a transmission.Polite to ALLOnly of the current channel is available, pressing the<br/>[PTT]-Key will trigger a transmission.Default:Impolite

### 13.17 RX Group 🕕

In order to be able to receive a group call within the channel, a 'RX Group' should be defined and assigned to the channel. Only those groups, that are listed with their Digital Contact (TalkGroup ID) within the assigned 'RX Group' may be heard when listening to the channel. If set to 'Off' you will not hear any group calls on this channel, unless the group ID is the same as the TX Contact ID (TalkGroup ID). This function is used to receive more than just the group selected by the specified entry of the 'Contact List' when listening to the channel.

#### Default: Off

#### 13.18 Encryption List <sup>①</sup>

Users can use this feature to encrypt the selected digital channels. Encryption is a kind of software based scrambling solution and not very reliable, thus only to prevent eavesdropping. Part of the transmitted signal and user identification is not encrypted. The receiver must have the same encryption key and encryption type as the transmitter, in order to decrypt the encrypted voice calls and receive encrypted data. You can enable or disable the encryption of the channel by using a short press or by long press custom button ('Encryption On/Off'). The radio uses the encryption settings of the selected channel to transmit encrypted signals, but the receiver does not need to do so. The encrypted channel is still capable for receiving a clear transmit signal (After decryption).

Before Using an 'Encryption List' please configure its key ID and digital encryption key initialization, otherwise it will use the default values.

#### Default: Off

**Notes:** In Amateur radio networks using encryption techniques is not allowed.

#### 13.19 Scan List

A predefined 'Scan List' may be assigned to the channel. During the scan, all members on the specified list will be scanned for activity. If the parameter is set to 'Off', the scan function on this channel will be disabled, (Including auto scan).

**Notes:** If set to 'Off', auto scan will be disabled.

Radioddity

Radioddity

#### **13.20** Contacts ①

Each digital channel may be assigned a specific Contact. Whenever the [PTT]-key is pressed, the radio will start to transmit a call on the selected channel and targeted to the specified contact our group. If a group call is initiated and another Contact ID (group ID) is already active within that channel, the call will be terminated to signal that a call may currently not be initiated.

If this parameter is set to 'Off', a call on the channel will not be possible, making it a RX-only channel. Only those Contacts, defined within the 'Contact list' may be selected.

**Notes:** This parameter is only available in digital mode.

### 13.21 EAS (Emergency Alarm System) <sup>(1)</sup>

Connect all available digital emergency systems to this channel for emergency usage. To disable the use of the digital Alarm List, select 'Off'.

Before using the Emergency Alarm System, it needs to be defined within the 'Digital Alarm list'.

**Notes:** This parameter is only available in digital mode. Digital Alarm systems are not supported within Ham radio networks.

#### 13.22 Relay Monitor

Users can set the radio to output the received signal to the speaker during the repeating operation. The option applies only for the specific channel.

**Options:** OnReceived signal will be heard if matching the specified<br/>settings for digital RX-GroupOffNo voice will be heard

Default: Off

settings for digital RX-Group No voice will be heard

#### 13.23 Relay mode

The user can set the working mode of the current channel when the channel is in relay mode.

<b>Options</b> :	Off	The channel may not be used for Relay operation.
	Only RX	Only receive is enabled when the channel is in relay
		mode.
	Only TX	Only transmitting is enabled when the channel is in
A A		relay mode.
R	RX and TX	Receive and transmitting are enabled when the
100	201:	channel is in relay mode.
Default:	Off	
	~0	N. ON.
		917. 917.
		C C

#### Crossband analog to analog

**Input channel**: Set one channel for Ch Mode 'A&D, TX-A' and set it for Relay mode 'Only RX' or 'Rx and TX'. The frequency specified for RX will be used for either cross repeating the analog signal received.

**Output channel**: Set another channel for Ch Mode 'Analog'

**Operation:** Select one of those two channels for VFO A and select the other channel as VFO B. The analog signal as received on the selected input channel will be repeated on the selected output channel. On the top line of the display, you will see either A - >B (if VFO A is the input channel and VFO B is the output channel) or B ->A (if VFO B is the input channel and VFO A is the output channel)

Sample settings (only relevant parts shown):

Z-3 CH mode CH Name RX Freq TX Freq Power RX Only TX Policy R	RX Group	Relay Monitor	Relay mode
1 A&D,TX-A 1_X-A2A 144.10000 144.10000 High Off Impolite C	Off	On	Only RX
2 Analog 3_X-A2A 433.10000 433.10000 High Off Impolite C	Off	On	Only TX

The Radioddity GD-88 will receive on VFO-A (144.100 MHz) and transmit the received signal on VFO-B (433.100 MHz), acting as an analog crossband-repeater.



**Notes**: If a channel is set for CH mode of 'Analog', Relay mode will not be available for that channel. That 's why it needs to be set to 'A&D, TX-A' for cross-band repeating to work.

Do not forget to activate Repeater-Mode as described in chapter 10.6 Local Set (2) - ABRepeat (2) on page 77. The upper display line should state 'A->B'.

#### Crossband digital to analog

Input channel: Set one channel for Ch Mode 'Digital' and set it for Relay mode 'Only RX' or 'Rx and TX'. The frequency specified for RX will be used for analog cross repeating the digital signal received. Only those digital signals will be repeated that match the settings for RX TS and RX CC.

Output channel: Set another channel for Ch Mode 'Analog'

**Operation**: Select one of those two channels for VFO A and select the other channel as VFO B. The analog or digital signal as received on the selected input channel will be repeated on the selected output channel.

Sample settings (only relevant parts shown):



The Radioddity GD-88 will digitally receive on VFO-A (144.100 MHz), TS 1, CC1 and analog transmit the received signal on VFO-B (433.100 MHz), acting as a digital to analog crossband-repeater.

Notes: If 'Relay Monitor' is turned on for the input channel, only those signals will be monitored that do match the RX-group settings. Do not forget to activate Repeater-Mode as described in chapter 10.6 Local Set Set - ABRepeat on page 77. The upper display line should state 'A->B'.

Crossband analog	to digital
Input channel:	Set one channel for Ch Mode 'A&D, TX-D' and set it for Relay mode 'Only RX' or 'Rx and TX'. The frequency specified for RX will be used for cross repeating the analog signal received.
Output channel:	Set another channel for Ch Mode 'Digital' and for Relay mode 'Only TX' and its required settings for TX TS and TX CC and Contact.
Operation:	Select one of those two channels for VFO A and select the other channel as VFO B. The analog or digital signal as received on the selected input channel will be repeated on the selected output channel
Sample settings (	only relevant parts shown):

										A 1 P					
Z-5	CH mode	CH Name	RX Freq	TX Freq	Power	RX Only	PCT	TX TS	RX CC	TX CC	Msg Type	TX Policy	Contacts	Relay Monitor	Relay mode
1	A&D,TX-	1_X-A2D	144.10000	144.10000	High	Off	Pates	Slot 1	1	1	Unconfirme	Impolite	Off	On	Only RX
2	Digital	3_X-A2D	433.10000	433.10000	High	Off	Pates	Slot 1	1	1	Unconfirme	Impolite	Contact 1	On	Only TX
			The second se												

The Radioddity GD-88 will analo receive on VFO-A (144.100 MHz) and digitally transmit the received signal on VFO-B (433.100 MHz), TS 1, CC1 acting as an analog to digital crossband-repeater.



**Notes:** If no contact has been selected for the digital output channel, repeating will fail and a message, stating 'No Contact' will be displayed on the radio screen.

Do not forget to activate Repeater-Mode as described in chapter 10.6 Local Set 🙆 - ABRepeat 📰 🕯 on page 77. The upper display line should state 'A->B'.

ddit

lity

#### Crossband digital/analog to analog

**Input channel**: Set one channel for Ch Mode 'A&D, TX-A' and set it for Relay mode 'Only RX' or 'Rx and TX'. The frequency specified for RX will be used for either cross repeating a digital or an analog signal received. Only those digital signals will be repeated that match the settings for RX TS and RX CC.

Output channel: Set another channel for Ch Mode 'Analog'

**Operation**: Select one of those two channels for VFO A and select the other channel as VFO B. The analog or digital signal as received on the selected input channel will be repeated on the selected output channel.

Sample settings (only relevant parts shown):

![](_page_162_Picture_6.jpeg)

The Radioddity GD-88 will receive analog/digital on VFO-A (144.100 MHz) and analog transmit the received signal on VFO-B (433.100 MHz) acting as an analog/digital to analog crossband-repeater.

![](_page_162_Picture_8.jpeg)

Whenever an analog signal is been received, only the channel name will be shown on the left of the receiving VFO

![](_page_162_Picture_10.jpeg)

Whenever a digital signal is been received, the DMR ID of the received station will be shown on the left of the receiving VFO

Radioc

Notes: If 'Relay Monitor' is turned on for the input channel, only those signals will be monitored that do match the RX-group settings. Do not forget to activate Repeater-Mode as described in chapter 10.6 Local Set <sup>(☉)</sup> - ABRepeat <sup>(☉)</sup> on page 77. The upper display line should state 'A->B'.

#### Crossband analog/digital to digital

Input channel: Set one channel for Ch Mode 'A&D, TX-D' and set it for Relay mode 'Only RX' or 'Rx and TX'. The frequency specified for RX will be used for either cross repeating a digital or an analog signal received. Only those digital signals will be repeated that match the settings for RX TS and RX CC.

- **Output channel**: Set another channel for Ch Mode 'Digital' and the required settings for TX TS and TX CC.
- **Operation**: Select one of those two channels for VFO A and select the other channel as VFO B. The analog or digital signal as received on the selected input channel will be repeated on the selected output channel.

Sample settings (only relevant parts shown):

		100										$1 \sim 1$		and the second s	
Z-7	CH mode	CH Name	RX Freq	TX Freq	RX Only	RX TS	TX TS	RX CC	TX CC	Msg Type	TX Policy	RX Group	Contacts	Relay Monitor	Relay mode
1	A&D,TX-D	1_DA2D	144.10000	144.10000	Off	Slot 1	Slot 1	1	1	Unconfirme	Impolite	RX all	Off	On	Only RX
2	Distant.	2 0420	422.10000	422 10000	06	01-+1	01-+ 1	1	1	TT	Town of Line	Off	Contract 1	0	Only TV

The Radioddity GD-88 will receive analog/digital on VFO-A (144.100 MHz), CC 1, TS 1 and digital transmit the received signal on VFO-B (433.100 MHz) with the CC, TS and Contact as specified acting as an analog/digital to digital crossband-repeater.

![](_page_163_Picture_8.jpeg)

**Notes:** If a channel is set for CH mode of 'Analog', Relay mode will not be available. That ´s why it needs to be set to 'A&D, TX-D'.

If no contact has been selected for the digital output channel, repeating will fail and a message, stating 'No Contact' will be displayed on the radio screen. If 'Relay Monitor' is turned on for the input channel, only those signals will be monitored that do match the RX-group settings.

Do not forget to activate Repeater-Mode as described in chapter 10.6 Local Set <a></a> - ABRepeat <a></a> + on page 77. The upper display line should state 'A->B'.

#### Crossband digital to digital 🕕

Input channel: Set one channel for Ch Mode 'A&D, TX-D' and set it for Relay mode 'Only RX' or 'Rx and TX'. The frequency specified for RX will be used for either cross repeating the digital signal received. Only those digital signals will be repeated that match the settings for RX TS and RX CC.

- **Output channel**: Set another channel for Ch Mode 'Digital' and the required settings for TX TS and TX CC.
- **Operation**: Select one of those two channels for VFO A and select the other channel as VFO B. The analog or digital signal as received on the selected input channel will be repeated on the selected output channel.

Sample settings (only relevant parts shown):

![](_page_164_Picture_6.jpeg)

The Radioddity GD-88 will receive digital on VFO-A (144.100 MHz), CC 1, TS 1 and digital transmit the received signal on VFO-B (433.100 MHz) with the CC, TS and Contact as specified acting as a digital to digital crossband-repeater.

![](_page_164_Picture_8.jpeg)

The DMR ID of the received station will be shown on the left of the receiving VFO

The transmitted DMR ID will be shown on the left of the transmitting VFO

**Notes**: If no contact has been selected for the digital output channel, repeating will fail and a message, stating 'No Contact' will be displayed on the radio screen. If no contact has been selected for the digital output channel, repeating will fail and a message, stating 'No Contact' will be displayed on the radio screen. If 'Relay Monitor' is turned on for the input channel, only those signals will be monitored that do match the RX-group settings.

Do not forget to activate Repeater-Mode as described in chapter 10.6 Local Set <a>
</a>
Set <a>
</a>

- ABRepeat <a>
</a>

in page 77. The upper display line should state 'A->B'.

Jitv

lity

### Digital Same Frequency Repeater 🕕

The Radioddity GD-88 comes a special feature called 'SameFrequencyRepeater', abbreviated as 'SFR'. This functionality allows a single Radioddity GD-88 to act as a DMR-repeater for a specific frequency and a specific TalkGroup. This function is ideal for flexible emergency networks as multiple Radioddity GD-88 allow to setup a kind of mesh-network. Whilst receiving on one timeslot, the radio transmits the very same signal on the very same frequency but on the other timeslot. So, RX TS1  $\rightarrow$  TX TS2 and RX TS2  $\rightarrow$  TX TS1. As the Radioddity GD-88 has two fully independent VFOs (A and B) it is best to setup two SFR-channels with one of them using TX TS1 and RX TS1 and the second one using TX TS2 and RX TS2. Both VFOs do share the same frequencies for TX and RX, the same ColorCode for TX and RX, the same digital contact (of type GroupCall) and the same RX-Group containing at least that digital contact.

Then assign VFO A the SFR-channel with TX TS1 and RX TS1 and VFO B the SFRchannel with TX TS2 and RX TS2.

If you have multiple Radioddity GD-88, set all of them up the very same way. Normal, non-SFR-capable dual VFO radios should also be setup the same. Single-VFO radios such as the Radioddity GD-73 may of course only monitor one SFR-channel at a time. So, if there is already a QSO ongoing, that single VFO-radio may need to select the proper SFR-channel whenever only one of the two SFRchannels is within coverage. But if the radio is located in the middle of two GD-88 (thus hearing one Radioddity GD-88 TX on TS1 and hearing the other Radioddity GD-88 TX on TS2) it may select either SFR-channel.

Sample settings (only relevant parts shown):

![](_page_165_Picture_6.jpeg)

The corresponding Radioddity DB25-D configuration for those two required SFRchannels would be as follows (only those parameters are shown that are of relevance). Keep in mind that the Radioddity DB25-D is not capable of acting as a repeater using SFR, but of course it can be a station within a Radioddity GD-88 based SFR mesh-network.

			11 11 1	Contract de								18.2	
Z-1	CH mode	CH Name	RX Freq	TX Freq	Power	PCT	RX TS	TX TS	RX CC	TX CC	RX Group	Contacts	APRS
1	Digital	SFR_TS1	433.10000	433.10000	Low	Pates	Slot 1	Slot 1	1	1	RX-SFRgrp	SFR-Group	Off
2	Digital	SFR_TS2	433.10000	433.10000	Low	Pates	Slot 2	Slot 2	1	1	RX-SFRgrp	SFR-Group	Off
					10. 10.	1000							- 10 mill 1

#### 13.24 Bandwidth $\odot$

11.

For each channel it is possible le to specify the working bandwidth for TX and RX frequency. Narrow band has a bandwidth of 12.5 kHz whereas Wide band has a bandwidth of 25 kHz. In digital mode, the channel bandwidth is set for 12.5 kHz regardless of what's displayed and cannot be changed or adjusted.

#### CTCSS sub audio and DCS signaling $\odot$ 13.25

For analog channels the Radioddity DB25-D and GD-88 support a total of 51 CTCSS (Continuous Tone Coded Sub audio Squelch) frequencies and 103 normal DCS codes and additional 103 inverted DCS codes. CTCSS is often also called PL tone (PL® for Private Line, a trademark of Motorola) or just tone squelch.

A DCS (Digital-Coded Squelch) - often also called DPL (Digital Private Line) -code in fact is a 134.4 bps (sub-audible) bitstream of 12 data bits followed by 11 check bits. This allows to detect and correct up to 3 buggy bits. The last 3 data bits are a fixed '001', this leaves 9 code bits (512 possibilities). Those are represented as 3-digit octal numbers. The Telecommunications Industry Association has standardized 83 DCS codes.

DC:	s coues.				0	P	_		
Sup	oported C	TCSS free	quencies			10	$d_i$		
	62,5	67,0	69,3	71,9	74,4	77,0	79,7	82,5	1.
-	85,4	88,5	91,5	94,8	97,4	100,0	103,5	107,2	112
	110,9	114,8	118,8	123,0	127,3	131,8	136,5	141,3	11
	146,2	151,4	156,7	159,8	162,2	165,5	167,9	171,3	1
	173,8	177,3	179,9	183,5	186,2	189,9	192,8	196,6	
	199,5	203,5	206,5	210,7	218,1	225,7	229,1	233,6	
_	241,8	250,3	254,1		Al	l figures in H	lz		
Š	Ra	~!-				R	3~1.		
	-	910	dd	ity			GI	200	lity

## **Supported CTCSS frequencies**

## Supported DCS codes

0nn	1nn	2nn	3nn	4nn	5nn	6nn	7nn
D017N	D114N	D205N	D306N	D411N	D503N	D606N	D703N
D023N	D115N	D212N	D311N	D412N	D506N	D612N	D712N
D025N	D116N	D223N	D315N	D413N	D516N	D624N	D723N
D026N	D122N	D225N	D325N	D423N	D523N	D627N	D731N
)031N	D125N	D226N	D331N	D431N	D526N	D631N	D732N
)032N	D131N	D243N	D332N	D432N	D532N	D632N	D734N
036N	D132N	D244N	D343N	D445N	D546N	D645N	D743N
043N	D134N	D245N	D346N	D464N	D565N	D646N	D754N
047N	D143N	D246N	D351N	D465N		D654N	
050N	D145N	D251N	D356N	D466N		D662N	
051N	D152N	D252N	D364N		2	D664N	
053N	D155N	D255N	D365N				
054N	D156N	D261N	D371N		1	0	
065N	D162N	D263N		9	R		
071N	D165N	D265N			10	DN:	È
072N	D172N	D266N				4/1	2
073N	D174N	D271N					0
074N		D274N	1-1.				

## Supported DCS-I values (reverse DCS)

	0nn	1nn	2nn	3nn	4nn	5nn	6nn	7nn	
	D017I	D114I	D205I	D306I	D411I	D503I	D606I	D703I	
1	D023I	D115I	D212I	D311I	D412I	D506I	D612I	D712I	
-	D025I	D116I	D223I	D315I	D413I	D516I	D624I	D723I	
	D026I	D122I	D225I	D325I	D423I	D523I	D627I	D731I	
	D0311	D125I	D226I	D331I	D431I	D526I	D631I	D732I	
	D032I	D131I	D243I	D332I	D432I	D532I	D632I	D734I	
	D036I	D132I	D244I	D343I	D445I	D546I	D645I	D743I	1.
	D043I	D134I	D245I	D346I	D464I	D565I	D646I	D754I	112
	D047I	D143I	D246I	D351I	D465I		D654I		11
	D050I	D145I	D251I	D356I	D466I		D662I		1
	D051I	D152I	D252I	D364I			D664I		
	D053I	D155I	D255I	D365I					
	D054I	D156I	D261I	D371I					
R	D065I	D162I	D263I			$\sim$			
	D071I	D165I	D265I		6				
	D072I	D172I	D266I			2	8		
53	D073I	D174I	D271I			R	5		
	D074I	$O_i$	D274I				70;		
		-10	N		•		-10	SN	
			40	2.1				40	Via
				11					101
				1					1

### 13.26 RX SQ 🖂

The user can select decoder type or decoder value of CTCSS, DCS or DCS-I when the radio receives the effective carrier signal. The function can avoid the interference of the same frequency or independent carrier signal.

Options:QTOnly if the CTCSS decoding frequency of the DB25-D<br/>or GD-88 is consistent with the CTCSS frequency of<br/>the transmitting radio, squelch will be opened.DQTOnly if the DCS decoding value of the DB25-D or GD-<br/>88 is consistent with the DCS encoding of the<br/>transmitting radio, squelch will be opened on the<br/>DB25-D.Reverse DQTOnly if the DCS inverted decoding value of the DB25-<br/>D or GD-88 is consistent with the DCS inverted<br/>encoding of the transmitting radio, squelch will be

opened on the DB25-D or GD-88. Squelch will be opened regardless of the CTCSS, DCS or DCS-I values received from the transmitting radio.

Default: Off

### 13.27 RX QT/DQT (RX CTCSS/DCS) $\odot$

Depending on the option selected as 'RX SQ', this is the place to specify the CTCSS frequency or DCS/DCS-I code.

#### Default: Off

## 13.28 TX SQ 🗢

The user can select ^the encoder type or encoder value of CTCSS, DCS or DCS-I when the radio transmits the effective carrier signal. The function can avoid the interference of the same frequency or independent carrier signal.

Options:	QT	Only if the CTCSS encoding frequency of the DB25-D or GD-88 is consistent with the CTCSS frequency of the receiving radio, squelch on the receiving radio will be opened.
	DQT	Only if the DCS encoding value of the DB25-D or GD- 88 is consistent with the DCS encoding of the receiving radio, squelch on the receiving radio will be opened.
R	Reverse DQT	Only if the DCS inverted encoding value of the DB25- D or GD-88 is consistent with the DCS inverted decoding of the receiving radio, squelch on the
	'qion	receiving radio will be opened. DCS inverted values are displayed as 'Dxxxl'.
	Off	Squelch will be opened regardless of the CTCSS, DCS or DCS-I values received from the transmitting radio.
Default:	Off	

## 13.29 TX QD/DQT (TX CTCSS/DCS) $\odot$

Depending on the option selected as 'TX SQ', this is the place to specify the CTCSS frequency or DCS/DCS-I code.

### Default: Off

#### 13.30 APRS

Specify the APRS channel to be used when transmitting the APRS beacon. Either one of the 8 digital APRS channels or the analog APRS definition may be assigned for APRS of this channel.

<b>Options</b> :	maximum:	8	
	Minimum:	1	
	Increment:	1	
		APRS(A)	Transmit the APRS beacon using analog APRS
I R	-	Off	Turn off APRS for this channel
Default:	701:	Off	1901;
	410		40.

**Notes:** Analog APRS ('APRS(A)') is currently only possible if the channel is an analog channel as well (CH Mode set to 'analog').

![](_page_169_Picture_8.jpeg)

dio

## **14 Firmware Update**

## 14.1 Firmware update

In general, an update of PC-software (CPS) or radio-firmware should only be done if it is really required, following the golden rule '**If it isn´t broken**, **don´t fix it!**'.

**Notes:** Prior to performing a firmware update, save the current codeplug to a file. After doing so, the firmware update may be applied. Finally, the previously saved codeplug should then again be written to the radio using the corresponding CPS.

### 14.2 Install program for firmware update

To install the updater, just unzip the archive you downloaded from Radioddity support and double click on the file, named 'IAP(setup).exe'. This will install the firmware update program on your Windows machine and place a shortcut on your desktop.

![](_page_170_Picture_7.jpeg)

### 14.3 Perform Firmware update

In order to perform a firmware update, the radio needs to be put into firmware upgrade mode first. To do so:

- 1. Turn off the radio
- 2. Close the CPS (in case it had been running) in order to make sure the virtual COM-port of your programming cable is not occupied.
- 3. Connect your Radioddity DB25-D or GD-88 via the supplied programming cable to your Windows PC
- 4. Press the [P1]-key on top of the Radioddity DB25-D and keep it depressed, For the Radioddity GD-88 it is the upper sidekey [P2] that needs to be kept depressed.
- 5. Additionally turn on the radio either by turning the volume key clockwise (Radioddity GD-88) or by pressing the 'power key' **U** left to the [P1]-key (Radioddity DB25-D).
- 6. The status-LED will constantly light up red
- 7. On the Radioddity DB25-D, the display will stay blank and backlight will be on, regardless of your normal settings. On the Radioddity GD-88 a special screen will be displayd with either 'IAP\_A' or 'IAP\_B' shown in the top line.
- 8. Release the [P1]-key (Radioddity DB25-D) or the upper sidekey [P2] (Radioddity GD-88).

![](_page_171_Picture_1.jpeg)

10. Choose the virtual COM-port that does represent your programming cable

11. Click on 'Open'	▲ IAP          COM5 \DEVICE\PROLIFICSERIAL0         COM5 \DEVICE\PROLIFICSERIAL0         COM1 \DEVICE\PROLIFICSERIAL0         COM5 \DEVICE\PROLIFICSERIAL0         Version: 1.0.51
Rad:	▲ IAP       COM5 \DEVICE\PROLIFICSERIAL0       Open       Close       Seek-Com

12. If the updater can connect to your Radioddity DB25-D or GD-88, it will output 'IAP Successfully'. If it isn't able to connect to the radio, it will stay on 'CommPort:COMx' (where 'x' represents the selected virtual COM-port number of your programming cable ). If you forgot to shut down the CPS, you will get a 'The COMM port is occupied or doesn't exit!' error.

Radioddity Radioddity

v2.1

13. Next click on	the button 'Open APP file'.		
D	1AP	– 🗆 X	
Tan	COM5 \DEVICE\PROLIFICSERIAL0		1-
10	Open Close Seek-Com	Refresh	ON
	Version: 1.0.51 🧮 Tone	Atuo	dir,
	CommPort:CDM5 Addr(Hex)£®	Checksum£ª	Y
	Current Page2 <sup>®</sup>	End Page£ª	
<u></u>	Open Flash File	Write Flash	
R	Open Flash File	Write Flash	
.90	Open APP File 🕞	IAP	Od
	- CITE		"qitv

14. Now navigate to the path that does contain the update file that is intended to be transferred to the Radioddity DB25-D or Radioddity GD-88, such as:

![](_page_172_Picture_3.jpeg)

'C7000\_DR300UV\_Ham\_DB25D\_20210902.bin'.

**Notes**: Do not use update files intended for other radios, even if those radios may be looking like the Radioddity DB25-D or Radioddity GD-88. Using files not intended to be put on a Radioddity DB25-D or a Radioddity GD-88 may result in a loss of any guarantee.

15. Whereas a firmware update for the Radioddity DB25-D consists of just one file, the Radioddity GD-88 does require two separate files. One for each independent VFO (A and B). To select the target location of the file, long press the upper side key [P2] of the Radioddity GD-88 to switch between 'IAP\_A' and 'IAP\_B'. The firmware files are normally marked with 'HAM\_A' and 'HAM\_B'.

Radioddity Radioddity

v2.1

16. To start the actual update process, click on the 'IAP' button.

	🞓 IAP	- 🗆 X
R	COM5 \DEVICE\PROLIFICSERIAL0	© DM850 ℃ NC550
ON.	Open Close Seek-Com	Refresh
9/0	Version: 1.0.51 Tone	Aus
0	CommPort:COM5 Addr(Hex)E®	Checksum <sup>2</sup>
	Current Page£®	End Page£!
		388
	Open Flash File	Write Flash
	Open Flash File	Wite Fisch
	D:USers'Michael/Desktop/Radioddity/DB25-0 update/C7000_DR300UV_Ham_DB25D_ES_20210729_ bin	
	4	
		3

17. Do not press any key on the radio, do not remove power, just wait until the radio has finished the update process and turns off! During the update process, the status-LED will flash green and red and the application shows the progress by the increasing number of 'Current Page'.

		- 0 X	· · y
	COM5 \DEVICE\PROLIFICSERIAL0		
	Open Close Seek-Com	Refresh	
	Version: 1.0.51 Tone IAP Version:	Atuo	
	Erase ok Addr(Hex)£ <sup>e</sup>	Checksum£ <sup>®</sup>	
		14DB9D	
Rad	Current Page£ <sup>®</sup>	End Page£ <sup>g</sup> 368	1.
491	Open Flash File	Write Flash	10der
	Open Flash File	Write Flash	qit
	D:\Users\Michael\Desktop\Radioddity DB25-D update\C7000_DR300UV_Ham_DB25D_ES_20210729 bin	IAP	

- 18. As soon as the update has finished on the Radioddity DB25-D, the radio will automatically shut down, whereas the Radioddity GD-88 will state the following on its screen 'Status: Rec Done!'. If you have just updated one of the two GD-88 VFOs it is now time to select the second VFO (long press of the upper side key) and update it with its corresponding firmware file as well. After you have updated both VFOs of the Radioddity GD-88 turn off the radio.
- 19. You may now normally power on the radio again.

![](_page_174_Picture_1.jpeg)

Radioddity

Radioddity

- 20. To check which firmware version currently is installed, click: MENU  $\rightarrow$  Device Info → Version Radioddity
- 21. The output will look similar to:

Radioddity

Radioddity

Radioddity

901

![](_page_174_Picture_4.jpeg)

![](_page_174_Picture_5.jpeg)

Radioddity

## **15 Release notes**

The following tables list the details that had been changed with new versions of the firmwares.

**Attention:** Never update your radio unless it is really required or with other words 'Don't fix it, if it isn't broken'! This cannot be stressed often enough.

### 15.1 Firmware Release notes for DB25-D

revision	Changes	released
909E.D4.EARSAB.017	<ul> <li>Talker Alias (TA) now supported.</li> <li>Besides 1750 Hz, the radio now also supports pilot tones / burst tones of 700 Hz, 1000 Hz, 1400 Hz, 1450 Hz and 2100 Hz (requires newest CPS release for support of those)</li> <li>'TimeOfCall' label now displayed in English instead of Chinese</li> <li>After changing a contact of call type 'Private Call' to 'Group Call', it is now possible again to change it back to 'Private Call</li> <li>'If a menu had been selected and a call comes in, the menu remains selected and navigation within the menu is still possible</li> </ul>	2022-10-25
909E.D4.EARSAB.014	<ul> <li>Menu is still possible</li> <li>Additional icon 2 whenever promiscuous mode is active</li> <li>Memory assignment for channels and zones now handled dynamically</li> <li>APRS now also transmits whenever under simulation.</li> <li>Added a volume control method:</li> <li>Do not push down the knob, turn the knob to change the channel</li> <li>Push down the knob, turn the knob to change the volume</li> </ul>	2021-12-11
909E.D4.EARSAB.008	<ul> <li>Improved single VFO display (full screen now utilized)</li> <li>Factory reset reverts to the factory settings saved from the CPS</li> <li>Record number / max record number no longer displayed during transfers</li> </ul>	2021-09-02
	This has been the initial values.	2021 OF 12

v2.1

15.2 Firmware Release notes for GD-88

Radioddity

Radioddity

revision	Changes	released
B49E.D64.EHRSAB.007 (A) B49C.D64.EHRNAB.005 (B)	<ul> <li>Talker Alias (TA) now supported</li> <li>Besides 1750 Hz, the radio now also supports pilot tones / burst tones of 700 Hz, 1000 Hz, 1400 Hz, 1450 Hz and 2100 Hz (requires newest CPS release for support of those)</li> </ul>	2022-10-27 (A) 2022-10-28 (B)
Y	<ul> <li>Improved behaviour of 'Zone Switch' P-key</li> </ul>	
B49E.D64.EHRSAB.005.	This has been the initial release	2022-06-30
Nadiodq	ity nac	diodd

Radioddity

Radioddity

15.3 CPS Release notes

The following table lists the details that had been changed with new versions of the CPS.

revision	Changes	released
7/0~	7	Qal
CPS 3.3	<ul> <li>Besides 1750 Hz, the CPS now also supports pilot tones / burst tones of 700 Hz, 1000 Hz, 1400 Hz, 1450 Hz</li> </ul>	2022 10 20
DMR CPS_DRS [9.2.15]	<ul> <li>and 2100 Hz</li> <li>No more crash ('Error 6') if screen resolution exceeds 1080x1920</li> </ul>	2022-10-20
	Functionality for full support of Radioddity GD-88 added	
D	<ul> <li>If radio APRS beacon is set for 'Fixed Location', specified latitude and</li> </ul>	
CPS 3.3 DMR CPS_DRS [9.2.11]	longitude values are now transmitted correctly via APRS	2022-07-01
od	<ul> <li>No more 'Run time error 6 '</li> <li>CPS no longer crashes if closed via</li> </ul>	odd
	click on the 'X' in the upper right corner of the application	~/
	<ul> <li>New function 'FactoryReset' for saving personal factory defaults to</li> </ul>	
CPS 3.3 DMR CPS_DRS [9.2.9]	the radio <ul> <li>Additional 'Group call hang time' of</li> </ul>	2021-09-06
í.	<ul><li>30s and 60s</li><li>Startup logo exchanged</li></ul>	
Radi	<ul> <li>No more unwanted changes of parameters</li> </ul>	
"qio~	<ul> <li>Additional shortcut 'Ctrl+S' for saving the codeplug to the PC</li> </ul>	ON.
90	<ul> <li>Display of readable text instead of codeplug block numbers within the</li> </ul>	90
	<ul><li>communications window</li><li>Update of built-in help texts</li></ul>	
CPS 3.2 DMR CPS_DRS [9.2.1]	<ul> <li>Headlines in channel definitions shortened and no longer truncated</li> </ul>	2021-08-17
Y	Renaming of 'GCL' to 'RX Group' within channel settings	
P	<ul> <li>Correction of popups</li> <li>Proper display of APRS(A) within</li> </ul>	
adia	<ul><li>Using 'Del' within the 'Contact list'</li></ul>	-
00	now deletes, starting at the current cursor position	ga
CPS 3.1	This has been the initial release	2021-06-01

## 16 Quickstart for common use cases

This chapter is rather intended for those users, new to HAM-radio. If you are familiar with analog ham-radio but new to DMR, we suggest to take a closer look at the document we did prepare some time ago (not specific for the DB25-D or GD88 but most topics applicable for the Radioddity DB25-D and GD-88 as well. You find the document via our Blog entry at:

https://www.radioddity.com/blogs/all/radioddity-getting-on-air-with-your-dmr-radio

The next subchapters describe the most common use cases for the Radioddity DB25-D and GD-88. Only those CPS menus that are mandatory for the specific operation mode will be covered in the explanations.

If you do not understand all specified parameters that are mandatory for a certain use case, we advise you to read the corresponding paragraphs of this manual. Yes, this extended manual is quite comprehensive, but it is intended to make it easier for you to get the best results out of your Radioddity DB25-D and Radioddity GD-88.

#### Simplex analog FM operation with other station 16.1

litu In order to setup the radio for simplex analog FM operation, follow these steps:

- 1. Add a new zone via 'Zone[Channel]'  $\rightarrow$  '+Add' and give it a 'Zone Name' of 'simplex FM'. The new zone will be created and will already contain a channel of either 'CH mode' being 'analog' or 'digital'.
- 2. Setup the channel for 'CH mode' being 'Analog'.
- 3. Give the channel a 'CH Name' of some name, e.g., 'FM simplex'.
- 4. Set both frequencies 'RX Freq' and 'TX Freq' to the very same value (e.g., 145.500 MHz or 432.100 MHz). You may choose any frequency that is allowed for your type of ham radio license, for analog FM operation and not occupied by some other station. Make sure the other station you want to call is setup for the very same simplex frequency.

**Notes:** Do not use GMRS-frequencies or other frequencies that are not allowed to be used for analog FM with an output power higher than allowed for the specific frequency band.

- 5. Set the output 'Power' to 'Low' if the other station is close to yours. If the other station is some miles away, you may need to set it to 'High'.
- 6. Set 'Scan List' to 'off' in order to avoid unexpected behavior.
- 7. Set Bandwidth to either '12.5' or '25' (kHz), depending on your personal requirements. If unsure on that one, set it for '12.5' (kHz).

8. Optional, set 'RX QT/DQT' and 'TX QT/DQT' for any CTCSS or DCS encoding that might be required for connection to the other station. If unsure, set both parameters to 'Off' for not using any CTCSS/DCS decoding and encoding. That will at least allow you to hear the other station, regardless of its CTCSS/DCS settings.

Notes: Within a future version of the CPS the names of those two parameters will be changed to 'RX CTCSS/DCS' and 'TX CTCSS/DCS'.

9. Set APRS to 'Off' for now

Write your settings to the radio. Do not forget to switch to Zone 'simplex FM' and select Channel 'FM simplex' at your Radioddity DB25-D or GD-88. Now you are ready for your very first simplex analog FM QSO.

#### 16.2 **Duplex analog FM operation with a local analog FM-repeater**

First, collect all information that is available for your local FM repeater that you want to connect to. Best source for such is to check with your local HAM radio club ddity or some other local ham operator.

You will need the following details:

- TX frequency of repeater (becomes your RX frequency)
- RX frequency of repeater (becomes your TX frequency)
- Any CTCSS or DCS encoding or decoding required?
- Pilot tone required? Which frequency (e.g., 1750 Hz)?

In order to setup the radio for operating your local FM repeater, follow these steps:

- 1. Add a new zone via 'Zone[Channel]'  $\rightarrow$  '+Add' and give it a 'Zone Name' of 'duplex FM'. The new zone will be created and will already contain a channel of either 'CH mode' being 'analog' or 'digital'.
- 2. Setup the channel for 'CH mode' being 'Analog'.
- 3. Give the channel a 'CH Name' of some name, e.g., 'DB0OHL rpt' (with DB0OHL being the call sign of your local repeater).
- 4. Set the 'RX Freq' equal to the TX-frequency of your local repeater.
- 5. Set the 'TX Freq' equal to the RX-frequency of your coal repeater.
- 6. Set the output 'Power' to 'Low' if the local repeater is close to your location. If the local repeater is some miles away, set it to 'High'. dity
- 7. Set 'Scan List' to 'off' in order to avoid unexpected behavior.
- 8. Set Bandwidth to '12.5' (kHz).
- 9. Optional, set 'RX QT/DQT' and 'TX QT/DQT' for any CTCSS or DCS encoding that might be required for connection to the local repeater. If unsure, set both parameters initially for 'Off' for not using any CTCSS/DCS decoding and encoding. That will at least allow you to hear the local repeater.

**Notes:** Within a future version of the CPS the names of those two parameters will be changed to 'RX CTCSS/DCS' and 'TX CTCSS/DCS'.

- 10. Set Encryption to 'Off'
- 11. Set APRS to 'Off' for now
- 12. If a pilot tone is required to activate the repeater, assign the Pilot tone function [1750Hz] to one of the [P]-keys.

R CPS_DRS	Preset Buttons					
Device Info		Long Press I	Juration	0.58	-	
Basic Parameters						
Common Menus						- Cooo
Prompt Tone	Radio Buttons	Long Press Functi	ons	Short Press Functions		
Indicator	P1 key	Undefined	•	Zone switch	•	
Preset Buttons	P2 key	Undefined	•	Promiscuous	•	
MIC Gain	P3 key	Scan Mode	•	Scan ON/OFF		
Quick Msg	P4 key	Scan Mode	•	Scan ON/OFF	٠	
DMR Service	P5 key	Undefined	• 0	1750Hz	•	
APRS	P6 key	Undefined	. •	Lind/Sined		
Encryption		Tedefined		Tedefined	-11	
Contacts	P7 key	Chdefined	•	Chdenned	-	
Canal Canad Canal Canad Canal Canad						

13. Write your settings to the radio. Do not forget to switch to Zone 'duplex FM' and select channel 'DB0OHL rpt' (or equivalent) at your Radioddity DB25-D or GD-88. Now you are ready for your very first QSO routed via your local repeater.

### 16.3 Analog FM operation including analog APRS

Using analog APRS does require a bunch of settings to be made within the APRS menu of the Radioddity DB25-D / GD-88 CPS. For initial testing, we advise to use a beacon with a fixed location (1) representing the latitude and longitude (2) of your current QTH. This will make the APRS system available immediately after power up. If you set the beacon for 'GPS Location' (1) you need to wait until the GPS receiver of your Radioddity DB25-D or GD-88 has successfully established a connection to at least 3 satellites. This will be indicated by a green sign  $\heartsuit$  in the middle of the topmost line of the radios display.



Furthermore, set the analog APRS reporting frequency (3) according to your local requirements. For the US that frequency is 144.3900 MHz, for Europe it is 144.8000 MHz. For all other countries see the details on 'TX Freq [MHz]' regarding that parameter.

Of course, also define your call sign (4) to be used for APRS-reporting. The defined SSID will automatically be added to your call sign. For details on the other parameters, please refer to the chapter on APRS within this addendum.

For analog APRS to work, an analog channel needs to be selected and 'APRS (A)' needs to be assigned as 'APRS' reporting channel for that analog channel.

RX QT/DQT TX QT/DQT '/DQT APRS APRS(A) **Notes:** Only analog channels are supported by analog APRS. Only digital channels are supported by digital APRS.

#### 16.4 Simplex digital DMR operation with other station

In order to setup the radio for simplex digital DMR operation, follow these steps:

1. Within the 'Contacts' menu define a 'Contact Name' with the corresponding 'Contact ID' (DMR ID) of the other station you plan to call. Set the 'Call Type' to 'Private Call'.

Serial No	Contact name	Contact ID	Call Type
1	John Doe	1234567	Private call

- 2. Add a new zone via 'Zone[Channel]' → '+Add' and give it a 'Zone Name' of 'simplexDMR'. The new zone will be created and will already contain a channel ddity of either 'CH mode' being 'analog' or 'digital'.
- 3. Setup the channel for 'CH mode' being 'Digital'.
- 4. Give the channel a 'CH Name' of some name, e.g., 'DMRsimplex'.
- 5. Set both frequencies 'RX Freq' and 'TX Freq' to the very same value (e.g., 433.45000 MHz). You may choose any frequency that is allowed for your type of ham radio license, for digital DMR operation and which is not occupied by some other station. Make sure the other station you want to call is setup for the very same simplex frequency.
- 6. Set the output 'Power' to 'Low' if the other station is close to yours. If the other station is some miles away, set it to 'High'.
- 7. Set 'PCT' to 'Patcs'
- 8. Set 'RX TS' and 'TX TS' both to 'On' in order to not use TDMA for dividing the channel into 2 slots

- v2.1
- 9. Set 'RX CC' and 'TX CC' both to the very same value as the other station
- 10. Set 'TX Policy' to 'Impolite'
- 11. Within the field 'Contacts' of the channel definition select the private contact ioddity as defined.
- 12. Set Encryption to 'Off'
- 13. Set APRS to 'Off' for now

Write your settings to the radio. Do not forget to switch to Zone 'simplexDMR' and select channel 'DMRsimplex' at your Radioddity DB25-D or GD-88. Now you are ready for your very first simplex digital DMR QSO with the selected station.



## Simplex digital DMR operation with Single-HAT hotspot

In order to setup the radio for simplex digital DMR operation, follow these steps:

1. Within the 'Contacts' menu define a TalkGroup ('Contact Name') with the corresponding 'Contact ID' (DMR ID) you plan to use. Set the 'Call Type' to 'Group Call'. e.g.

1	Serial No	Contact name	Contact ID	Call Type
	1	TG 99	99	Group Call

- Add 🗢 Del

Selected Digital Contac \_TG 99

2. Next Create an RX Group that does contain the previously created TalkGroup. e.g.

RX Group List My RX Grp

onal Digital Contact

My RX Grp-

regio WW EU Deutschlan NRW Ruhrgebiet



- 3. Add a new zone via 'Zone[Channel]' → '+Add' and give it a 'Zone Name' of 'simplex HS'. The new zone will be created and will already contain a channel of either 'CH mode' being 'analog' or 'digital'.
- 4. Setup the channel for 'CH mode' being 'Digital'.

🂫 1 TS1

TS2

- 5. Give the channel a 'CH Name' of some name, e.g., 'HS TG 99'.
- 6. Set both frequencies 'RX Freq' and 'TX Freq' to the very same value (e.g., 433.45000 MHz). You may choose any frequency that is allowed for your type of ham radio license, for digital DMR operation and which is not occupied by some other station. Make sure the simplex hotspot is setup for the very same simplex frequency.
- 7. Set the output 'Power' to 'Low' as your hotspot is quite likely very close to your Radioddity DB25-D.
- 8. Set 'PCT' to 'Patcs'

- 9. Set 'RX TS' and 'TX TS' both to 'On' in order to not use TDMA for dividing the channel into 2 slots.
- 10. Set 'RX CC' and 'TX CC' both to the very same value as your hotspot (normally '1').
- 11. Set 'TX Policy' to 'Impolite'
- 12. Set 'RX Group' to the previously defined RX group 'My RX Grp'.
- 13. Within the field 'Contacts' of the channel definition select the TalkGroup as previously defined (e.g., 'TG 99').
- 14. Set Encryption to 'Off'
- 15. Set APRS to 'Off' for now

Write your settings to the radio. Do not forget to switch to Zone 'simplex HS' and select channel 'HS TG 99' at your Radioddity DB25-D or GD-88. Now you are ready for your very first simplex digital DMR QSO using your hotspot.

# 16.6 Duplex digital DMR operation with Dual-HAT hotspot

In order to setup the radio for duplex digital DMR operation, follow these steps:

1. Within the 'Contacts' menu define a 'Contact Name' with the corresponding 'Contact ID' (DMR ID) of the other station or TalkGroup you plan to call. Set the 'Call Type' to the required Call Type. Normally other stations require a Private Call, whereas TalkGroups require a Call Type of Group Call. e.g.

	Serial No	Contact name	Contact ID	Call Type	
5	1	WW	91	Group Call	
1	2	Germany	262	Group Call	
	3	TG8->26243	8	Group Call	
	4	Parrot	262997	Private call	- Ois
		Y			- CY

Radioddity Radioddity

- 2. Next Create an RX Group that does contain the previously created TalkGroup(s).
  - e.g.

1_TS1	3_My RX Grp RX Group List <mark>My RX Grp</mark>	ter national	
-8 3 My RX Grp	Optional Digital Contacts	Selected Digital Contacts           1         WW           3         TG8->26243           2         Germany	dit
	Log	Pa	

- Add a new zone via 'Zone[Channel]' → '+Add' and give it a 'Zone Name' (e.g. 'My Hotspot'. The new zone will be created and will already contain a channel of either 'CH mode' being 'analog' or 'digital'.
- 4. Setup the channel for 'CH mode' being 'Digital'.
- 5. Give the channel a 'CH Name' of some name, e.g., 'HS WW'.
- 6. Set the 'RX Freq' and 'TX Freq' to the values required by your duplex hotspot.
- 7. Set the output 'Power' to 'Low' as you are just operating your radio with a hotspot probably just a few meters apart from your DB25-D or GD-88.
- 8. Set 'PCT' to 'Patcs'
- 9. Set 'RX TS' and 'TX TS' both to the required Time Slot.
- 10. Set 'RX CC' and 'TX CC' both to the value required by your local hotspot.
- 11. Set 'TX Policy' to 'Impolite'
- 12. Within the field 'Contacts' of the channel definition select one of the contacts as defined.
- 13. Assign the previously assigned RX-Group to that channel. Make sure, that the contact you assigned in the previous step (if of Call Type 'Group Call') is also a member of that RX-Group.
- 14. Set Encryption to 'Off'
- 15. Set APRS to 'Off' for now

Write your settings to the radio. Do not forget to switch to Zone 'My Hotspot' and select channel 'HS WW' at your Radioddity DB25-D or GD-88. Now you are ready for your very first digital DMR QSO via your duplex hotspot.

#### 16.7 Digital DMR operation with digital repeater

In order to setup the radio for duplex digital DMR operation, follow these steps:

1. Within the 'Contacts' menu, define a 'Contact Name' with the corresponding 'Contact ID' (DMR ID) of the other station or the TalkGroup you plan to call. Set the 'Call Type' to the required Call Type. Normally other stations require a Private Call, whereas TalkGroups require a Call Type of Group Call. e.g.

Serial No	Contact name	Contact ID	Call Type
1	WW	91	Group Call
2	Germany	262	Group Call
3	TG8->26243	8	Group Call
4	Parrot	262997	Private call -
J			

2. Next Create at an RX Group that does contain the previously created TalkGroup(s). We advise to create two RX-groups, one acting as a container for all TalkGroups that do require Time Slot 1 (name that one 'TS 1') and the second RX-group for those TalkGroups requiring Time Slot 2 (name that 'TS 2' accordingly). e.g.

RX-Grou	o 'TS 1'	RX-Group 'TS 2'
L 154 RX Group Line [3] Optional Digital Contest J _ 152 Optional Digital Contest J _ 108~26243	will Out      Selected Digital Contacts      L	1_TS1 RX Group Line S2 3. My RX Grop 4. Cytical Digital Contacts 1. WW 2. Germany Tors=20213 

- 3. Add a new zone via 'Zone[Channel]'  $\rightarrow$  '+Add' and give it a 'Zone Name' (e.g. name it according to the local repeater's call sign you plan to use, e.g., 'DB0OHL'. The new zone will be created and will already contain a channel of either 'CH mode' being 'analog' or 'digital'.
- 4. Setup the channel for 'CH mode' being 'Digital'.
- 5. Give the channel(s) a 'CH Name' of some name, e.g., 'OHL WW', 'OHL-German', 'OHL-TG8', 'OHL-Parrot, ....

Z-1	CH mode	CH Name
1	Digital	OHL-WW
2	Digital	OHL-German
3	Digital	OHL-TG8
4	Digital	OHL-Parrot

- 6. Set the 'RX Freq' and 'TX Freq' to the values required by your local repeater.
- 7. Set the output 'Power' to 'Low' if your location is close to the local repeater. If you are not able to hit the repeater with the 'Low' setting, change it to 'High'.
- 8. Set 'PCT' to 'Patcs'

v2.1

9. Set 'RX TS' and 'TX TS' both to the required Time Slot(s).

- 10. Set 'RX CC' and 'TX CC' both to the value required by your local repeater.
- 11. Set 'TX Policy' to 'Impolite'
- 12. Within the field 'Contacts' of the channel definition select one of the contacts as defined.
- 13. Assign the previously assigned RX-Group(s) to the channel(s). Make sure, that the contact you assigned in the previous step (if of Call Type 'Group Call') is also a member of the specific RX-Group.
- 14. Set Encryption to 'Off'
- 15. Set APRS to 'Off' for now

Radioddity

Radioddity

Write your settings to the radio. Do not forget to switch to Zone 'My Hotspot' and select channel 'HS WW' at your Radioddity DB25-D or GD-88. Now you are ready for your very first digital DMR QSO via your duplex hotspot.

The following shows an example of those main parameters (not all possible parameters are shown).

Z-1	CH mode	CH Name	RX Freq	TX Freq	Power	PCT	RX TS	TX TS	RX CC	TX CC	TX Policy	RX Group	Contacts	APRS
1	Digital	OHL-WW	438.23750	430.63750	High	Pates	Slot 1	Slot 1	1	1	Impolite	TS1	WW	Off
2	Digital	OHL-German	438.23750	430.63750	High	Pates	Slot 1	Slot 1	1	1	Impolite	TS1	Germany	Off
3	Digital	OHL-TG8	438.23750	430.63750	High	Pates	Slot 2	Slot 2	1	1	Impolite	TS2	TG8->26243	Off
4	Digital	OHL-Parrot	438.23750	430.63750	High	Pates	Slot 2	Slot 2	1	1	Impolite	TS2	Parrot	Off

Radioddity

Radioddity

# **17 Connectivity**

The Radioddity DB25-D as well as the Radioddity GD-88 have various sockets for connecting power, antennas, speaker-microphone, programming cable and other accessories. Their internal connections are as follows:

### 17.1 Power connector of DB25-D

The connector is of so-called T-type and often used within cars for 2pin connections. Your Radioddity DB25-D comes with the proper counterpart, connected to a plug that does fit in a car's cigarette lighter socket in order to power your radio within seconds, without the hassle of any specific wiring for your car.

Attention: Do not power the Radioddity DB25-D with more than 13.8V DC.

## 17.2 HF Antenna connector of DB25-D

Socket of type SO-239, requiring a plug of type PL-259. Do not mount an antenna (without a cable) directly to the Radioddity DB25-D as radiated HF may have a negative impact on the radio's operation and may also influence your car's electronics. Make sure the antenna is matched for 2m & 70cm frequency band.

**Notes:** If using an external switching power supply for operating the Radioddity DB25-D at your home, make sure that the cable for the antenna and for the power supply are routed as far away from each other as possible. If you encounter sudden reboots of the radio, put an additional clip-on ferrite on the power cable, close to the radio.

## 17.3 GPS antenna connector of DB25-D

Socket of type SMA-female, requiring antenna with plug of type SMA-male. The GPS antenna that comes with the Radioddity DB25-D is a passive one and absolutely sufficient for use with the Radioddity DB25-D.

If you plan to add an external antenna to the Radioddity DB25-D you need to make sure that sufficient signal input level gets to the Radioddity DB25-D. This will more or less require the use of an active GPS antenna. The option of active antennas often requires a DC voltage coupled from the radio (here Radioddity DB25-D) via the antenna line to the GPS antenna. The Radioddity DB25-D does not provide such DC coupling. If your active GPS antenna comes with an external power supply, it should work. However, we do not recommend to use any other GPS antenna than the passive one that came with the Radioddity DB25-D.

### 17.4 RJ45 Speaker-Microphone connector of DB25-D

The Speaker-Microphone is connected via its RJ45-plug to the RJ45-socket of the Radioddity DB25-D.

The RJ45 socket may also be used for programming the radio. It is based on 3.3 V signals. The transmission speed is 115.2 kbaud.



Signal name	RJ45	Color	Speaker-Microphone*
Power Off (if connected to GND)	1	Grey	n.c.
PTT/Radio RXD (Data to Radio)	2	Blue	5
Microphone Audio	3	White	3
Cable Shield / analog ground	4	Silver	4
Radio TXD (Data from Radio)	5	Yellow	n.c.
Signal Ground	6	Black	6
+8V	7	Red	70~/
Speaker Audio	8	Green	8
+ NI, under and a state of a state			have internal DCD

\*) Numbers as stated on the Speaker-Microphone internal PCB

## 17.5 K1 connector of DB25-D

At the left side of the radio there is a K1 socket with the following pin assignment:

Signal name	K1
PTT / Radio RXD (Data to Radio)	3.5 mm sleeve
Microphone+	3.5 mm ring
+5V via 100 Ω	3.5 mm tip
GND	2.5 mm sleeve
Radio TXD (Data from Radio)	2.5 mm ring
Speaker+	2.5 mm tip

oddity

### 17.6 HF Antenna connector of GD-88

Socket of type SMA-f, requiring a plug of type SMA-m.

## 17.7 Battery connector of GD-88

The battery is connected to the radio via a 2-pin spring-type connector that seals with the battery.

Attention: Do not charge the radio while operating as such may cause damage to the charger.

### 17.8 K1 connector of GD-88

At the right side of the radio there is a K1 socket with the following pin assignment:

Signal name	K1
PTT / Radio RXD (Data to Radio)	3.5 mm sleeve
Microphone+	3.5 mm ring
+5V via 100 Ω	3.5 mm tip
GND	2.5 mm sleeve
Radio TXD (Data from Radio)	2.5 mm ring
Speaker+	2.5 mm tip





# **18 Technical specifications**

All of the following technical specifications are subject to change without further notice.

#### 18.1 **General specifications of the DB25-D**

Parameter		
Frequency	136174 MHz	400480 MHz
Frequency Stability	±2.5	5 ppm
Туре		Standby, Dual mode
Digital mode	IDMA 2-TIME	Slot technology
- Dirital vacadar	(Ter Ta	and Her∠)
Digital vocodel		DE+2 <sup></sup>
	ET3I-13 10.	2 301-1, -2, -3 1c
Channel Canacity	Up to 4000 (250)	Channels ner Zone)
PLL Channel Spacing	12 5 kH	
	-20° C	+60° C
Antenna Impedance	5	0 Ω
Rated Voltage	13.8 V	DC ±10%
8	Stand	by: 0.1 A
Current Consumption	Receive: 0.3 A	
	Trans	smit: 3 A
Dimension (H x W x D)	121.5 mm x 65	.5 mm x 42.5 mm
Weight (without microphone)	1500 g	
Compatible With American Mi	litary Standard (MIL-	-STD-810C/D/E)
Radioddit	- K	adiodo

Radioddity

Radioddity

#### **Receiver of the DB25-D** 18.2

Parameter	VHF	UHF
Frequency Range	136174 MHz	400480 MHz
Channel Spacing	12.5 kHz / 25 kHz	
Operating Bandwidth	≤±5 kHz @ 12.5 kHz / ≤±7 kHz @ 25 kHz	
Frequency stability (-20 °C +25 °C)	± 1.5 ppm	
IFs	51.550 MHz	
FM modulation Type	12.5 kHz: 11KOF3E	/ 25 kHz: 16KOF3E
Sensitivity (12 dB SINAD)	0.25 μV @ 12.5 kH	z / 0.2 µV @ 25 kHz
Squelch Selectivity	0.2 μV @ 12.5 kHz / 0.15 μV @ 25 kHz	
Analogue sensitivity	0.3 μV / 0.25 μV	
Digital sensitivity (5 % BER)	0.25 μV / 0.2 μV	
Intermodulation	≥70 dB	
Adjacent Channel Selectivity	≥65 dB @ 12.5 kHz / ≥70 dB @ 25 kHz	
Spurious rejection	65	dB
Image Rejection	≥70	) dB
Rated audio	500	mW
Audio Distortion @ rated audio	≤5 %	
FM hum & noise	-40 dB @ 12.5 kHz / -45 dB @ 25 kHz	
Audio response	+1 dB, -3 dB	
Conducted / radiated emission	-57 dBm	

×.

#### **Transmitter of the DB25-D** 18.3

Parameter	VHF	UHF
Frequency Range	144148 MHz	420450 MHz
Channel Spacing	12.5 kH	z / 25 kHz
Frequency stability (-20°C, +25°C)	± 1.5 ppm	
Low Power	5 W	5 W
High Power	20 W	20 W
FM modulation Type	12.5 kHz: 11KOF3	E / 25 kHz: 16KOF3E
Modulation restriction	±2.5 dB @ 12.5 kł	Hz / ± 5 dB @ 25 kHz
FM hum & noise	-40 dB @ 12.5 kH	z / -45 dB @ 25 kHz
Conducted / radiated emission	-36 dBm < 1GHz	/ -30 dBm > 1 GHz
Adjacent channel selectivity	-60 dB @ 12.5 kH	z / -65 dB @ 25 kHz
Maximum Doviation	≤±2.5 kHz	z @ 12.5 kHz
Maximum Deviation	≤±5.0 kH	lz @ 25 kHz
Spurious Emission	≤65 dB below carrier	
Modulation Distortion	≤5 % (3003000 Hz)	
Audio Response	+1 dB, -3 dB	
Audio Distortion	3%	
AFCIA distributions	12.5 kHz data: 7K	60F1D and 7K60FXD
4FSK digital modulation	12.5 kHz audio:7k	60F1E and 7K60FXE
"Oddity	-	"Odd

"L

## 18.4 General specifications of the GD-88

	79		
Parameter	VHF	UHF	
Frequency	136174 MHz	400470 MHz	
Туре	Dual band, Dual s	tandby, Dual mode,	
	Dua	I VFO	
Digital mode	TDMA 2-Time	Slot technology	
Digital mode	(Tier 1 a	nd Tier 2)	5
Digital vocoder	AMBE+2™		17
Digital agreement	ETSI-TS 102 361-1, -2, -3		1
Zones	16		1
Channel Capacity	Up to 4000 (250 Channels per Zone)		
PLL Channel Spacing	12.5 kHz / 25 kHz		
Operating Temperature	0° C +40° C		
Antenna Impedance	5	Ω	
LiPo Battery	7.4V / 3000 mAh		
Rated Voltage	DC	7.4V	
Dimension (H x W x D)	125 mm x 60 mm x 39 mm		
Weight	317 g		
Battery:		.00-	12
The average battery life under 5/5/	90 duty cycle, and us	ing carrier squelch	14
and TX high power with 3000mAh I	-iPo battery	21	1
Analog: 15 hours / Digital: 23 hours			1

153

### 18.5 Receiver of the GD-88

Parameter	VHF	UHF
Frequency Range	136174 MHz	400480 MHz
Operating Bandwidth	≤±5 kHz @ 12.5 kH	z / ≤±7 kHz @ 25 kHz
Frequency stability (-20 °C +25 °C)	<u> </u>	5 ppm
IFs	mixing 45 Mł	Hz in segment A
	mixing 51.550 l	VHz in segment B
FM modulation Type	12.5 kHz: 11KOF3	E / 25 kHz: 16KOF3E
Analogue sensitivity	0.3 µV	/ 0.25 µV
Digital sensitivity (5 % BER)	ο.25 μ΄	ν / 0.2 μV
Intermodulation	6	5 dB
Adjacent Channel Selectivity	≥60 dB @ 12.5 kH	z / ≥65 dB @ 25 kHz
Spurious rejection	6	5 dB
Rated audio	50	0 mW
Audio Distortion @ rated audio		3 %
FM hum & noise	-40 dB @ 12.5 kH	z / -45 dB @ 25 kHz
Audio response	+1 d	B, -3 dB
Conducted / radiated emission	-57	dBm
"adioddity	~	adioddity

#### 18.6 Transmitter of the GD-88

Radioddity

Radioddity

ParameterFrequency RangeFrequency stability (-30°C, +25°C)Low Power	VHF 136174 MHz ± 1.5	UHF 400480 MHz
Frequency Range Frequency stability (-30°C, +25°C) Low Power	136174 MHz ± 1.	400480 MHz
Frequency stability (-30°C, +25°C) Low Power	± 1.5	5 nnm
Low Power	0 5 11/	5 ppm
	2.5 W	2.5 W
High Power	7.0 W	7.0 W
FM modulation Type	12.5 kHz: 11KOF3	E / 25 kHz: 16KOF3E
Modulation restriction	±2.5 dB @ 12.5 kHz / ± 5 dB @ 25 kHz	
FM hum & noise	-40 dB @ 12.5 kHz / -45 dB @ 25 kHz	
Conducted / radiated emission	-36 dBm < 1GHz / -30 dBm > 1 GHz	
Adjacent channel selectivity	-60 dB @ 12.5 kHz / -65 dB @ 25 kHz	
Maximum Doviation	≤±2.5 kHz	@ 12.5 kHz
	≤±5.0 kH	z @ 25 kHz
Spurious Emission	≤65 dB below carrier	
Audio Response	+1 dB, -3 dB	
Audio Distortion	3%	
an.	12.5 kHz data: 7K6	50F1D and 7K60FXD
4FSK digital modulation	12.5 kHz audio:7K	60F1E and 7K60FXE
"Odale	12.5 kHz data ar	nd audio:7K60F1W

Radioddity

Radioddity

## **19 Certification**

The Radioddity DB25-D and Radioddity GD-88 are both certified according to FCC part 90. They may also be sold in the European Community as both radios are also conformant to the European regulations. This is attested by the following certificates.

### 19.1 FCC part 90 approval for DB25-D

Below you find a copy of the FCC part 90 approval for our Radioddity DB25-D mobile radio.





Grant Notes

19.2

handheld radio.

TCB

SAIN3 LLC 36 Berkley Drive Newark, DE 19702

© Radioddity 2022

adity

dity



v2.1 19.3 CE certificate for DB25-D Below you find a copy of the CE certificate for our Radioddity DB25-D mobile radio. USA: TCB, ISED: FCB Japan: RCB, OFCA: FCB, IMDA: CAB **Type Examination Certificate** Notify Body RED Directive 2014/53/EU Notify Body EMCD Directive 2014/30/EU DIRECTIVE 2014/53/EU EU TYPE EXAMINATION CERTIFICATE NOTIFIED BODY: 1313 Certificate No.: B21120313 Date of Issue: 2021-12-22 SAIN3 LLC Manufacturer: 36 Berkley Drive, Newark, DE 19702, United States **Trade Name:** Radioddity Product Designation: DB25-D, DB20-D Product Description: Digital Mini Mobile Radio **Essential Requirements Examined Documentation** Results Web: www.baclcorp.com RED Safety Technical documentation & Test report Conform Article 3.1(a) RED Health Technical documentation & Test report Conform Sunnyvale, CA 94089, USA Article 3.1(a) Bay Area Compliance Laboratorics Corp. (BACL) 274 Anvilwood Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94089, US RED EMC Technical documentation & Test report Conform Article 3.1(b) RED Conform Radio Technical documentation & Test report Article 3.2 Fax: 1 (408) 732-9164 RED Delegated Not Applicable Technical documentation & Test report Article 3.3 Acts This EU-Type Examination Certificate is issued in according with Annex III, Module B of Council Directive 2014/53/EU of 16 April, 2014 and is only valid in conjunction with the attached Appendixes. The scope of EU Type Examination only relates to the submitted documentation. Marking: The product shall be marked with the CE marking as required in the Council Directive 2014/53/EU er of Appendixes to this certificate: 1 Tel: 1 (408) 732-9162 Jimm Xiao Authorized by: Jimmy Xiao Certifier Radioddity Radioddity





v2.1

568C4CE55E4E478277F6CFE77E12





Toblem	Solution
adio fails to power on	12-1
hannel selector knob does	Turn on Channel Switch:
o longer allow to switch	MENU (press knob) $\rightarrow$ Local Set $\rightarrow$ Channel Sw
between the channels	$\rightarrow$ SELECT (press knob to change setting)
~	When the indicator turns GREEN, you have
	again assigned the Channel select function to
	the knob.
o not want to be	Turn off Dual-Channel mode: MENU (press
nterrupted by activity on	knob) -> Local Set -> DisplayMode -> S/D Mode
econd channel (which is	Sw -> MENU (press knob to change setting)
ot solostod)	When the indicator turns GREEN, you have set
lot selected)	it for Single Channel Mode Display
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	When the indicator turns RED you have set it
K	for Dual Channel Mode Display
optact datails pat shown	Make sure that the Ham contacts have been
	imported from a CCV file corted by according
luring conversation	DMD Do If you want all datails make surrouse
~0	did the 128 bytes (recerct inspect and turns of
	did the 128 bytes/record import and turn of
	Dual-Channel mode: MENU (press knob) ->
	Local Set -> DisplayMode -> S/D Mode Sw ->
	MENU (press knob to change setting)
	When the indicator turns GREEN, you have set
1	it for Single Channel Mode Display.
	When the indicator turns RED, you have set it
	for Dual Channel Mode Display.
ctivities on even not	Turn off any SCAN-mode as the scanning
elected VFO does activate	feature requires the unselected VFO.
quelch	4010
lessage The COMM port is	Currently the CPS as well as the IAP only
occupied or doesn't exit!' or	support virtual COM-ports 'COM1' up to 'COM8'.
DATA MISTAKE' when trying	You may change the assigned virtual COM-port
o connect the radio with	using the device manager of your Windows-OS.
he CPS or the IAP	
	Advanced Settings for COM13
	✓ Use FIFO buffers (requires 16550 compatible UART)
	Select lower settings to correct connection problems.  Select higher settings for faster performance.  Defaults
	Beceive Buffer: Low (1)
	Iranamit Buffer: Low (1) High (16) (16)
	COM Bort Number: COMS
To .	USB Selective Suppord Idle Timer (secs): 10
90:	Disable DTR,RTS INIT signal (Ex: disable Serial Mouse/Modem detection)     Change DTR,RTS INIT Level Shift (from TTL=+HGH,RS232=LOW to TTL=LOW,RS232=+HGH)
-10-1	Disable Device USB Serial Number in Windows Registry (uncheck to Enable)  Driver Buffer Size: 4055 (0 to 4096 bytes)
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	

Problem	Solution	
Sometimes a 'Run time	Make sure you did install the CPS as	
error 6' is been thrown	administrator in order to avoid such.	
Analog APRS does not work	Analog APRS currently only works if an analog	
12-4	channel has been selected, the proper analog	
901-	APRS settings have been applied and an analog	
-'O~	iGate is within RF-coverage.	
-00	Make sure 'Analog APRS' or 'DMR+Analog APRS'	ф.,
4	is selected at the radio within the menu	1
	'Appendix $\rightarrow$ APRS $\rightarrow$ APRS Type'	e.,
Digital APRS does not work	Digital APRS only works if a digital channel has	1
	been selected and the proper TalkGroup has	
	been assigned for the defined reporting	
	channel	
	Make sure 'DMR APRS' or 'DMR+Analog APRS' is	
8	selected at the radio within the menu	
	'Appendix $\rightarrow$ APRS $\rightarrow$ APRS Type'	
Cannot use the Radioddity	If it is pistar-based and single-bat you need to	
DB25-D with my local	set both 'TX TS' and 'RX TS' to 'On' within the	
simplex hotspot	corresponding channel definitions of our CPS	
Radio reboots whenever l	• Use an external antenna (suitable for the 2m	
nress [PTT]	and 70cm band) connected via an antenna	7
	cable to the radio	¢.,
	• Use clip-on ferrites and place one of those on	1
	the power cord, close to the radio body	
	Route the power cord and antenna cable	
	separate as far away from each other	
	• Directly wire the radio to the car battery	
8	without using the cigarette lighter socket	
	Often the connection between a cigarette-	
No.	lighter plug and its socket causes such issue	
·90;	whenever a higher current is drawn	
~ /O~/	Make sure the battery is fully charged and	
-00	provides sufficient voltage and power	
If analog VEO-mode is	Check the setting of BXOnly using the Channel-	1
selected transmitting is not	Edit function as described in chapter 10.12	¢.,
nossible	Channel Edit 🚳 on page 94	1
I do not understand those	You are using an old version of our CPS Please	
CPS parameters such as PY	undate the radio firmware and install the	
Time TY Time CC	newest CPS. Both to be found in our support	
	area for the Radioddity DR25-D	
Cappot communicate with	Alea ful the radio is turned on and the	
the radio	iviake sure the radio is turned on and the	
the radio	supplied programming cable is plugged in on	
90;	both, the radio and the PC. Make sure the	
710~1		
~0~	$\sim Q_{\sim}$	
	17	1
		¢.,
	1	1

Problem	Solution	
Cannot hear the local DMR-	For each TalkGroup that you do want to	
repeater	operate, you will need a separate channel. Each	
	digital channel should have a reference to a	
Tou	specific Contact (TalkGroup) and to a so-called	
·90;	RX-group that also does have the channels	
-100	TalkGroup as a member. Ham operators often	
-00	do place all TalkGroups that are assigned to	1 m
	Time Slot 1 within one TalkGroup and all	1%
	TalkGroups that are assigned to Time Slot 2	CV.
	within another RX-group. If there is no RX-	-
	group assigned to a channel you will only be	
	able to receive direct calls to your own DMR ID	
Whenever L try to TX on a	'BS Failed' stands for 'Base Station failed' and	
digital channel   get a 'BS	can have various reasons.	
failed' massage on the radio	• Wrong TX frequency	
scroop	• Wrong PX frequency	
screen	Wrong Color Code	
90:	No Contact (and its Call Type) defined within	
40-1	• No contact (and its call type) defined within	
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	Addressed timeslet currently occupied by	1.0
-0	• Addressed timesiot currently occupied by	1.1.
2-73	The radio had incorrectly programmed an	11
	• The radio had incorrectly programmed an	1
L cap po optor the radio	Make sure that you have not activated the	
	Make sure that you have not activated the	
menu by using the channel	hutten	
KIIOD	Dullon.	
mode and releasing the	check if your currently selected channel is also	
Indue and releasing the	a member of a Scall List and you have activated	
[PTT] there is a delay of	automatic scanning. The described behavior	
about 30 seconds before i	exactly happens, whenever you have scanning	
can near someone else.	activated and there is no more signal detected	
~0 <sub>~</sub>	on the currently selected thannel and thus	Cal.
-0	starting the scanning process again. Depending	14.
-14	on the number of channels that are member of	11
	the scan-list it may take some seconds until the	/
	channel in question will be checked again.	
	Scanning an analog channel takes significantly	
	longer, than scanning a digital channel.	
In analog mode I am	The radio does support all 83 codes as	
missing a lot of DCS tones	standardized by the Telecommunications	
	Industry Association plus additional 20 DCS	
R	codes. If it is not within those codes as listed in	
90:	chapter 13.25 CTCSS sub audio and DCS	
40-	signaling on page 167 it is not supported.	J
0	1. Oa	1.
-0	17. 70	1%.
		(1
	1	1

Problem	Solution
When editing the parameters of the VFO marked with PTT the parameters of the other VFO get changed	When editing parameters using the radio menus, the changes do apply to those VFO that's marked with 'CTRL'. Make sure to select the proper VFO for 'CTRL' using the 'A/B' key.
l am not able to TX to my Hotspot using DMR-mode	Make sure the setting for 'time slot' of the corresponding channel is set either to the required timeslot (for duplex hotspots) or to "ON" for simplex hotspots.



# 21 Where to find support material

Please kindly note that all the firmware, software, and user manuals can be found in the Support area of our official website by following these steps:

<u>https://www.radioddity.com/</u>  $\rightarrow$  Support  $\rightarrow$  Radioddity  $\rightarrow$  click on 'DB25-D' or 'GD-88'

As for the Radioddity DB25-D the resulting support page will look similar to the following:



As soon as any new file becomes available (such as firmware updates, updated manuals or others), it will be published within our support area.

**Notes:** The 'Manual' paragraph is underneath the 'Software' paragraph. Use the red scroll bar to the right to navigate there.

Radioddity Radioddity

We would like to thank all Radioddity DB25-D customers for their constructive feedback.

If you do find any bug in the radio's firmware, our CPS, this documentation or if you are missing a feature, you would have expected, write an email to <u>support@radioddity.com</u>. In general, the software- and firmware-updates for your Radioddity DB25-D and Radioddity GD-88 are free of charge. Using a CPS or a firmware not originating from Radioddity may void your warranty.

Thank You for Shopping at Radioddity!

FIND TUTORIALS, SUPPORT AND MORE AT:



https://www.radioddity.com/

https://www.facebook.com/radioddity

You Tube

https://www.youtube.com/c/Radioddityradio

Radioddity Radioddity

'dioddity

ditv